

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 1

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
REALUKEY	15	0001 - 0015	Record identifier for the household
PERSONID	2	0016 - 0017	Number identifying the person in the household
DESIGPRV	2	0018 - 0019	Design province
CYCLE	2	0020 - 0021	Cycle in which household joined the survey
SUBCYCLE	2	0022 - 0023	Sample indicator
LONGPAT	6	0024 - 0029	Longitudinal response pattern
SHARE	1	0030 - 0030	Agree to share information
LINK	1	0031 - 0031	Agree to link information
DOB	2	0032 - 0033	Day of birth
MOB	2	0034 - 0035	Month of birth
YOB	4	0036 - 0039	Year of birth
SEX	1	0040 - 0040	Sex
HWB	2	0041 - 0042	Birth weight
HWBG1	1	0043 - 0043	Birth weight - (G)
COB	2	0044 - 0045	Country of birth
COBC	4	0046 - 0049	Code for country of birth
COBGC	2	0050 - 0051	Code for country of birth - (G)
IMM	1	0052 - 0052	Immigrant status
YOI	4	0053 - 0056	Year of immigration to Canada
AOI	3	0057 - 0059	Age at time of immigration - (D)
DOD	2	0060 - 0061	Day of death
MOD	2	0062 - 0063	Month of death
YOD	4	0064 - 0067	Year of death
COD9	5	0068 - 0072	Cause of death code ICD-9
COD10	4	0073 - 0076	Cause of death code ICD-10
SP34_CPS	1	0077 - 0077	Sampled collection period
SP34_MET	1	0078 - 0078	Selection method
STRATUM	5	0079 - 0083	Sample indicator - stratum
REPLICAT	7	0084 - 0090	Sample indicator
PRC4_CUR	2	0091 - 0092	Province of residence
GE34DURB	1	0093 - 0093	Rural or urban area - (D)
GE34DCD	3	0094 - 0096	Census Division - (D)
GE34DCSD	3	0097 - 0099	Census Sub-division - (D)
GE34DCMA	3	0100 - 0102	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)
GE34DFED	3	0103 - 0105	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)
GE34DPOP	1	0106 - 0106	Population size group - (D)

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 2

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
GE34DHLR	2	0107 - 0108	Health region - (D)
SP34DPC	6	0109 - 0114	Postal code - (D)
SP34_CPA	1	0115 - 0115	Actual collection period
DHC4_DWE	2	0116 - 0117	Type of dwelling
DHC4_OWN	1	0118 - 0118	Dwelling owned by a household member
DHC4_BED	2	0119 - 0120	Number of bedrooms
DH_4_P1	1	0121 - 0121	Pet - has one
DH_4DP2	2	0122 - 0123	Pet - kind (D)
DH_4_P3	1	0124 - 0124	Pet - live indoors
AM34_SRC	2	0125 - 0126	Record number of person providing H03 information
AM34_LNG	2	0127 - 0128	Interview language - H03
DHC4DECF	2	0129 - 0130	Type of household - (D)
DHC4DLVG	2	0131 - 0132	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)
DHC4DHSZ	2	0133 - 0134	Household size - (D)
DHC4DL25	2	0135 - 0136	Number of persons less than 25 years old in household - (D)
DHC4DL12	2	0137 - 0138	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC4DE12	2	0139 - 0140	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC4DLE5	2	0141 - 0142	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)
DHC4D611	2	0143 - 0144	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)
SP34_STA	3	0145 - 0147	Status code after processing
DHC4_AGE	3	0148 - 0150	Age
DHC4GAGE	2	0151 - 0152	Age - (G)
DHC4_MAR	2	0153 - 0154	Marital status
DHC4_FID	1	0155 - 0155	Family ID code
AM54_STA	1	0156 - 0156	Status of general form - H05
AM54_BDD	2	0157 - 0158	Day of interview - H05 (start)
AM54_BMM	2	0159 - 0160	Month of interview - H05 (start)
AM54_BYYY	4	0161 - 0164	Year of interview - H05 (start)
AM54_SRC	2	0165 - 0166	Record number of person providing H05 information
AM54_PXY	1	0167 - 0167	H05 completed by proxy
TWC4_1	1	0168 - 0168	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury
TWC4_2	2	0169 - 0170	Number of days spent in bed
TWC4_3	1	0171 - 0171	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury
TWC4_4	2	0172 - 0173	Number of days cut down on things
HCC4_3	1	0174 - 0174	Has regular medical doctor
TWC4DDDY	2	0175 - 0176	Total number of disability days - (D)

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 3

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC4_1	1	0177 - 0177	Overnight patient
HCC4_1A	3	0178 - 0180	Number of nights as patient
HCC4_2A	3	0181 - 0183	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.
HCC4_3A	2	0184 - 0185	Place of most recent contact - family doctor
HCC4_2B	3	0186 - 0188	Number of consultations - eye specialist
HCC4_2C	3	0189 - 0191	Number of consultations - other medical doctor
HCC4_3C	2	0192 - 0193	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor
HCC4_2D	3	0194 - 0196	Number of consultations - nurse
HCC4_3D	2	0197 - 0198	Place of most recent contact - nurse
HCC4_2E	3	0199 - 0201	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist
HCC4_2F	3	0202 - 0204	Number of consultations - chiropractor
HCC4_2G	3	0205 - 0207	Number of consultations - physiotherapist
HCC4_2H	3	0208 - 0210	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
HCC4_2I	3	0211 - 0213	Number of consultations - psychologist
HCC4_2J	3	0214 - 0216	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
HCC4_2OT	3	0217 - 0219	Number of consultations - other trained person
HCC4DMDC	3	0220 - 0222	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)
HCC4DHPC	1	0223 - 0223	Consultations with health professionals - (D)
HCC4_4	1	0224 - 0224	Consulted alternative health care provider
HCC4_5A	1	0225 - 0225	Alternative health care - massage therapist
HCC4_5B	1	0226 - 0226	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
HCC4_5C	1	0227 - 0227	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
HCC4_5D	1	0228 - 0228	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
HCC4_5E	1	0229 - 0229	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
HCC4_5F	1	0230 - 0230	Alternative health care - biofeedback
HCC4_5G	1	0231 - 0231	Alternative health care - rolfer
HCC4_5H	1	0232 - 0232	Alternative health care - herbalist
HCC4_5I	1	0233 - 0233	Alternative health care - reflexologist
HCC4_5J	1	0234 - 0234	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
HCC4_5K	1	0235 - 0235	Alternative health care - religious healer
HCC4_4A	1	0236 - 0236	Attended self-help group
HCC4_5L	1	0237 - 0237	Alternative health care - other
HCC4_6	1	0238 - 0238	Self perceived unmet health care need
HCC4F7W	1	0239 - 0239	Flag for reason for not getting care
HCC4G7	1	0240 - 0240	Reason for not getting care - (G)
HCC4_8A	1	0241 - 0241	Type of care not received - physical health problem

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 4

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC4_8B	1	0242 - 0242	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem
HCC4_8C	1	0243 - 0243	Type of care not received - regular check-up
HCC4_8D	1	0244 - 0244	Type of care not received - injury
HCC4_8E	1	0245 - 0245	Type of care not received - other
HCC4_9	1	0246 - 0246	Received home care services
HCC4FS	1	0247 - 0247	Flag for type of home care service
HCC4_10A	1	0248 - 0248	Home care received - nursing care
HCC4_10C	1	0249 - 0249	Home care received - personal care
HCC4_10D	1	0250 - 0250	Home care received - housework
HCC4_10E	1	0251 - 0251	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
HCC4_10F	1	0252 - 0252	Home care received - shopping
HCC4_10H	1	0253 - 0253	Home care received - other
RAC4_1A	1	0254 - 0254	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
RAC4_1B	1	0255 - 0255	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school
RAC4_1C	1	0256 - 0256	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work
RAC4_1D	1	0257 - 0257	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other
RAC4_2	1	0258 - 0258	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps
RAC4F1	1	0259 - 0259	Flag for restriction of activity
RAC4F2	1	0260 - 0260	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)
RAC4F3	1	0261 - 0261	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap
RAC4CIC	5	0262 - 0266	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations
RAC4CCD	4	0267 - 0270	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations
RAC4GC22	2	0271 - 0272	Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)
RAC4GC12	2	0273 - 0274	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)
RAC4GC25	2	0275 - 0276	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)
RAC4_5	2	0277 - 0278	Cause of health problem
RAC4_6A	1	0279 - 0279	Needs help for - preparing meals
RAC4_6B	1	0280 - 0280	Needs help for - shopping for necessities
RAC4_6C	1	0281 - 0281	Needs help for - housework
RAC4_6D	1	0282 - 0282	Needs help for - heavy household chores
RAC4_6E	1	0283 - 0283	Needs help for - personal care
RAC4_6F	1	0284 - 0284	Needs help for - moving about inside the house
RAC4_6H	1	0285 - 0285	Needs help for - no tasks
CCK4_1	1	0286 - 0286	Frequency of infections - nose or throat
CCK4_2	1	0287 - 0287	Has had otitis
CCK4_3	1	0288 - 0288	Number of times had otitis since birth

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 5

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC4_1A	1	0289 - 0289	Has food allergies
CCC4_1B	1	0290 - 0290	Has allergies other than food allergies
CCK4_1AB	1	0291 - 0291	Has allergies
CCC4_1C	1	0292 - 0292	Has asthma
CCC4_C7	1	0293 - 0293	Asthma - had attack
CCC4_C8	1	0294 - 0294	Asthma - had wheezing or whistling in chest
CCC4_1D	1	0295 - 0295	Has arthritis or rheumatism
CCC4_1E	1	0296 - 0296	Has back problems excluding arthritis
CCC4_1F	1	0297 - 0297	Has high blood pressure
CCC4_1G	1	0298 - 0298	Has migraine headaches
CCC4_1H	1	0299 - 0299	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
CCC4_1I	1	0300 - 0300	Has sinusitis
CCC4_1J	1	0301 - 0301	Has diabetes
CCC4_1K	1	0302 - 0302	Has epilepsy
CCC4_1L	1	0303 - 0303	Has heart disease
CCC4_1M	1	0304 - 0304	Has cancer
CCC4FM1	1	0305 - 0305	Flag for type of cancer
CCC4_1N	1	0306 - 0306	Has stomach or intestinal ulcers
CCC4_1O	1	0307 - 0307	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
CCC4_1P	1	0308 - 0308	Suffers from urinary incontinence
CCC4_1W	1	0309 - 0309	Has acne
CCC4_1R	1	0310 - 0310	Has Alzheimer's disease / other dementia
CCC4_1S	1	0311 - 0311	Has cataracts
CCC4_1T	1	0312 - 0312	Has glaucoma
CCC4_1V	1	0313 - 0313	Has other long-term condition
CCC4_NON	1	0314 - 0314	Has no chronic conditions
CCC4DANY	1	0315 - 0315	Has a chronic condition - (D)
CCC4DNUM	2	0316 - 0317	Number of chronic conditions - (D)
SDC4DRES	3	0318 - 0320	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)
SDC4_4A	1	0321 - 0321	Ethnic origin - Canadian
SDC4_4B	1	0322 - 0322	Ethnic origin - French
SDC4_4C	1	0323 - 0323	Ethnic origin - English
SDC4_4D	1	0324 - 0324	Ethnic origin - German
SDC4_4E	1	0325 - 0325	Ethnic origin - Scottish
SDC4_4F	1	0326 - 0326	Ethnic origin - Irish
SDC4_4G	1	0327 - 0327	Ethnic origin - Italian

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 6

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC4_4H	1	0328 - 0328	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian
SDC4_4I	1	0329 - 0329	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)
SDC4_4J	1	0330 - 0330	Ethnic origin - Chinese
SDC4_4K	1	0331 - 0331	Ethnic origin - Jewish
SDC4_4L	1	0332 - 0332	Ethnic origin - Polish
SDC4_4M	1	0333 - 0333	Ethnic origin - Portuguese
SDC4_4N	1	0334 - 0334	Ethnic origin - South Asian
SDC4_4O	1	0335 - 0335	Ethnic origin - Black
SDC4_4P	1	0336 - 0336	Ethnic origin - North American Indian
SDC4_4Q	1	0337 - 0337	Ethnic origin - Métis
SDC4_4R	1	0338 - 0338	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo
SDC4_4S	1	0339 - 0339	Ethnic origin - other
SDC4_5A	1	0340 - 0340	Can converse - English
SDC4_5B	1	0341 - 0341	Can converse - French
SDC4_5C	1	0342 - 0342	Can converse - Arabic
SDC4_5D	1	0343 - 0343	Can converse - Chinese
SDC4_5E	1	0344 - 0344	Can converse - Cree
SDC4_5F	1	0345 - 0345	Can converse - German
SDC4_5G	1	0346 - 0346	Can converse - Greek
SDC4_5H	1	0347 - 0347	Can converse - Hungarian
SDC4_5I	1	0348 - 0348	Can converse - Italian
SDC4_5J	1	0349 - 0349	Can converse - Korean
SDC4_5K	1	0350 - 0350	Can converse - Persian
SDC4_5L	1	0351 - 0351	Can converse - Polish
SDC4_5M	1	0352 - 0352	Can converse - Portuguese
SDC4_5N	1	0353 - 0353	Can converse - Punjabi
SDC4_5O	1	0354 - 0354	Can converse - Spanish
SDC4_5P	1	0355 - 0355	Can converse - Tagalog
SDC4_5Q	1	0356 - 0356	Can converse - Ukrainian
SDC4_5R	1	0357 - 0357	Can converse - Vietnamese
SDC4_5S	1	0358 - 0358	Can converse - other language
SDC4DLNG	2	0359 - 0360	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)
SDC4_6A	1	0361 - 0361	First language learned and still understood - English
SDC4_6B	1	0362 - 0362	First language learned and still understood - French
SDC4_6C	1	0363 - 0363	First language learned and still understood - Arabic
SDC4_6D	1	0364 - 0364	First language learned and still understood - Chinese

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 7

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC4_6E	1	0365 - 0365	First language learned and still understood - Cree
SDC4_6F	1	0366 - 0366	First language learned and still understood - German
SDC4_6G	1	0367 - 0367	First language learned and still understood - Greek
SDC4_6H	1	0368 - 0368	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian
SDC4_6I	1	0369 - 0369	First language learned and still understood - Italian
SDC4_6J	1	0370 - 0370	First language learned and still understood - Korean
SDC4_6K	1	0371 - 0371	First language learned and still understood - Persian
SDC4_6L	1	0372 - 0372	First language learned and still understood - Polish
SDC4_6M	1	0373 - 0373	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
SDC4_6N	1	0374 - 0374	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi
SDC4_6O	1	0375 - 0375	First language learned and still understood - Spanish
SDC4_6P	1	0376 - 0376	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog
SDC4_6Q	1	0377 - 0377	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
SDC4_6R	1	0378 - 0378	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
SDC4_6S	1	0379 - 0379	First language learned and still understood - other
SDC4_7A	1	0380 - 0380	Race or colour - White
SDC4_7B	1	0381 - 0381	Race or colour - Chinese
SDC4_7C	1	0382 - 0382	Race or colour - South Asian
SDC4_7D	1	0383 - 0383	Race or colour - Black
SDC4_7E	1	0384 - 0384	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America
SDC4_7F	1	0385 - 0385	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian
SDC4_7G	1	0386 - 0386	Race or colour - Filipino
SDC4_7H	1	0387 - 0387	Race or colour - South East Asian
SDC4_7J	1	0388 - 0388	Race or colour - Japanese
SDC4_7K	1	0389 - 0389	Race or colour - Korean
SDC4_7L	1	0390 - 0390	Race or colour - other
SDC4DRAC	2	0391 - 0392	Race or colour - (D)
EDC4_1	1	0393 - 0393	Currently attending a school, college or university
EDC4_2	1	0394 - 0394	Full-time or part-time student
EDC4_4	2	0395 - 0396	Number of years of elementary and high school completed
EDC4_5	1	0397 - 0397	Graduated from high school
EDC4_6	1	0398 - 0398	Attended post-secondary institution
EDC4_7	2	0399 - 0400	Highest level of post-secondary education attained
EDC4D1	2	0401 - 0402	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)
EDC4D2	2	0403 - 0404	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)
EDC4D3	1	0405 - 0405	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 8

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
EDC4D4	1	0406 - 0406	Highest level of education - Household, 4 levels - (D)
EDC4DLF	1	0407 - 0407	Labour force activity of students - (D)
LFC4_1	2	0408 - 0409	Current main activity
LFC4_2	1	0410 - 0410	Worked for pay or profit
LFC4FE1	1	0411 - 0411	Flag for employer - job 1
LFC4_41	1	0412 - 0412	Had job one year ago without break - job 1
LFC4_51M	2	0413 - 0414	Month started - job 1
LFC4_51D	2	0415 - 0416	Day started - job 1
LFC4_51Y	4	0417 - 0420	Year started - job 1
LFC4_61	1	0421 - 0421	Has job now - job 1
LFC4_71M	2	0422 - 0423	Month stopped - job 1
LFC4_71D	2	0424 - 0425	Day stopped - job 1
LFC4_71Y	4	0426 - 0429	Year stopped - job 1
LFC4_81	3	0430 - 0432	Hours usually worked per week - job 1
LFC4_91	2	0433 - 0434	Type of working hours - job 1
LFC4_101	1	0435 - 0435	Usually works weekends - job 1
LFC4_111	1	0436 - 0436	Worked other than job 1
LFC4FE2	1	0437 - 0437	Flag for employer - job 2
LFC4_42	1	0438 - 0438	Had job one year ago without break - job 2
LFC4_52M	2	0439 - 0440	Month started - job 2
LFC4_52D	2	0441 - 0442	Day started - job 2
LFC4_52Y	4	0443 - 0446	Year started - job 2
LFC4_62	1	0447 - 0447	Has job now - job 2
LFC4_72M	2	0448 - 0449	Month stopped - job 2
LFC4_72D	2	0450 - 0451	Day stopped - job 2
LFC4_72Y	4	0452 - 0455	Year stopped - job 2
LFC4_82	3	0456 - 0458	Hours usually worked per week - job 2
LFC4_92	2	0459 - 0460	Type of working hours - job 2
LFC4_102	1	0461 - 0461	Usually works weekends - job 2
LFC4_112	1	0462 - 0462	Worked other than job 1 and job 2
LFC4FE3	1	0463 - 0463	Flag for employer - job 3
LFC4_43	1	0464 - 0464	Had job one year ago without break - job 3
LFC4_53M	2	0465 - 0466	Month started - job 3
LFC4_53D	2	0467 - 0468	Day started - job 3
LFC4_53Y	4	0469 - 0472	Year started - job 3
LFC4_63	1	0473 - 0473	Has job now - job 3



# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 9

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LFC4_73M	2	0474 - 0475	Month stopped - job 3
LFC4_73D	2	0476 - 0477	Day stopped - job 3
LFC4_73Y	4	0478 - 0481	Year stopped - job 3
LFC4_83	3	0482 - 0484	Hours usually worked per week - job 3
LFC4_93	2	0485 - 0486	Type of working hours - job 3
LFC4_103	1	0487 - 0487	Usually works weekends - job 3
LFC4FMN	1	0488 - 0488	Job number of main job
LFC4F13	1	0489 - 0489	Flag for main job industry
LFC4F14	1	0490 - 0490	Flag for main job occupation
LFC4F15	1	0491 - 0491	Flag for main job duties
LFC4_16	1	0492 - 0492	Worked for others or in own business - main job
LFC4_17A	2	0493 - 0494	Reason for not working - most recent period
LFC4G17B	2	0495 - 0496	Reasons not working - currently (G)
LFC4CI97	4	0497 - 0500	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job
LFC4GI16	2	0501 - 0502	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)
LFC4CO91	4	0503 - 0506	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job
LFC4GO25	2	0507 - 0508	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)
LFC4GO47	2	0509 - 0510	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)
LFC4FWK	1	0511 - 0511	Work flag (used for processing only)
LFC4FGAP	1	0512 - 0512	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days
LFC4DCWS	1	0513 - 0513	Working status in last 12 months - (D)
LFC4DDA	2	0514 - 0515	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)
LFC4DHA	1	0516 - 0516	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)
LFC4DJA	2	0517 - 0518	Number of jobs - (D)
LFC4DJGA	2	0519 - 0520	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)
LFC4DGA	1	0521 - 0521	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)
LFC4DCMN	1	0522 - 0522	Main job is the current job - (D)
LFC4DDMN	2	0523 - 0524	Work duration - main job - (D)
LFC4DHMN	1	0525 - 0525	Hours of work - main job - (D)
LFC4DTMN	2	0526 - 0527	Type of working hours - main job - (D)
LFC4DD1	2	0528 - 0529	Work duration - job 1 - (D)
LFC4DD2	2	0530 - 0531	Work duration - job 2 - (D)
LFC4DD3	2	0532 - 0533	Work duration - job 3 - (D)
LFC4DH1	1	0534 - 0534	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)
LFC4DH2	1	0535 - 0535	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)
LFC4DH3	1	0536 - 0536	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 10

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LFC4DT1	2	0537 - 0538	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)
LFC4DT2	2	0539 - 0540	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)
LFC4DT3	2	0541 - 0542	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)
LFC4DOMN	2	0543 - 0544	Job number of old main job - (D)
INC4F1	1	0545 - 0545	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent
INC4_1A	1	0546 - 0546	Source of income - wages and salaries
INC4_1B	1	0547 - 0547	Source of income - self-employment
INC4_1C	1	0548 - 0548	Source of income - dividends and interest
INC4_1D	1	0549 - 0549	Source of income - unemployment insurance
INC4_1E	1	0550 - 0550	Source of income - worker's compensation
INC4_1F	1	0551 - 0551	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan
INC4_1G	1	0552 - 0552	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities
INC4_1H	1	0553 - 0553	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.
INC4_1I	1	0554 - 0554	Source of income - child tax benefit
INC4_1J	1	0555 - 0555	Source of income - social assistance / welfare
INC4_1K	1	0556 - 0556	Source of income - child support
INC4_1L	1	0557 - 0557	Source of income - alimony
INC4_1M	1	0558 - 0558	Source of income - other
INC4_1N	1	0559 - 0559	Source of income - none
INC4_2	2	0560 - 0561	Total household income - main source
INC4_3A	1	0562 - 0562	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC4_3B	1	0563 - 0563	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC4_3C	1	0564 - 0564	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INC4_3D	1	0565 - 0565	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC4_3E	1	0566 - 0566	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INC4_3F	1	0567 - 0567	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC4_3G	1	0568 - 0568	Total household income - >= \$40,000
INC4DIA2	1	0569 - 0569	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)
INC4DIA4	1	0570 - 0570	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)
INC4DIA5	1	0571 - 0571	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)
INC4DHH	2	0572 - 0573	Total household income - All sources - (D)
INC4CCPI	5.1	0574 - 0578	Consumer Price Index
INC4DRCA	2	0579 - 0580	Ranking of Household Income - Canada Level (D)
INC4DRPR	2	0581 - 0582	Ranking of Household Income - Provincial Level (D)
INC4DADR	11.9	0583 - 0593	Adjusted Ratio of Household Income - (D)
AM54_TEL	1	0594 - 0594	H05 interview by telephone or in person

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 11

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
AM54_LNG	2	0595 - 0596	Interview language - H05
AM54_EDD	2	0597 - 0598	Day of interview - H05 (end)
AM54_EMM	2	0599 - 0600	Month of interview - H05 (end)
AM54_EYY	4	0601 - 0604	Year of interview - H05 (end)
AM64_STA	1	0605 - 0605	Status of health form - H06
AM64_BDD	2	0606 - 0607	Day of interview - H06 (start)
AM64_BMM	2	0608 - 0609	Month of interview - H06 (start)
AM64_BYY	4	0610 - 0613	Year of interview - H06 (start)
AM64_SRC	2	0614 - 0615	Record number of person providing H06 information
AM64_PXY	1	0616 - 0616	H06 completed by proxy
AM64FR	1	0617 - 0617	Flag for reason for proxy - H06
GHC4_1	1	0618 - 0618	Self-perceived health
PHC4_4B	1	0619 - 0619	Currently pregnant
GHC4_3	1	0620 - 0620	Planned to use services of doctor or midwife
GHC4DHD	1	0621 - 0621	Health description index - (D)
HWC4_3LB	4	0622 - 0625	Weight - pounds
HWC4_3KG	4	0626 - 0629	Weight - kilograms
HWC4_HT	2	0630 - 0631	Height
HWC4DBMI	4.1	0632 - 0635	Body Mass Index - (D)
HWC4DISW	2	0636 - 0637	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)
PHC4_1B	2	0638 - 0639	Last time blood pressure was checked
PHC4_3	1	0640 - 0640	Ever had mammogram
PHC4_3B	1	0641 - 0641	Last time mammogram was done
PHC4_33	1	0642 - 0642	Reason for last mammogram
PHC4_2	1	0643 - 0643	Ever had PAP smear test
PHC4_2B	1	0644 - 0644	Last time had PAP smear test
SMC4_1	1	0645 - 0645	Household member smokes inside house
SMC4_2	1	0646 - 0646	Current smoking status
SMC4_3	3	0647 - 0649	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
SMC4_4	3	0650 - 0652	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker
SMC4_4A	1	0653 - 0653	Ever smoked cigarettes
SMC4_5	1	0654 - 0654	Ever smoked daily
SMC4_6	2	0655 - 0656	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC4_7	3	0657 - 0659	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker
SMC4_8	3	0660 - 0662	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC4DTYP	2	0663 - 0664	Type of smoker - (D)

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 12

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SMC4DYRS	3	0665 - 0667	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)
ALC4_1	1	0668 - 0668	Drank alcohol in past 12 months
ALC4_2	2	0669 - 0670	Frequency of drinking alcohol
ALC4_3	3	0671 - 0673	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks
ALC4_4	3	0674 - 0676	Highest number of drinks on one occasion
ALC4_DAY	2	0677 - 0678	Interview date - day of the week
ALC4_5	1	0679 - 0679	Drank alcohol in past week
ALC4_5A1	3	0680 - 0682	Number of drinks - Sunday
ALC4_5A2	3	0683 - 0685	Number of drinks - Monday
ALC4_5A3	3	0686 - 0688	Number of drinks - Tuesday
ALC4_5A4	3	0689 - 0691	Number of drinks - Wednesday
ALC4_5A5	3	0692 - 0694	Number of drinks - Thursday
ALC4_5A6	3	0695 - 0697	Number of drinks - Friday
ALC4_5A7	3	0698 - 0700	Number of drinks - Saturday
ALC4_5B	1	0701 - 0701	Ever had a drink
ALC4_6	1	0702 - 0702	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
ALC4_7A	1	0703 - 0703	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
ALC4_7B	1	0704 - 0704	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
ALC4_7C	1	0705 - 0705	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
ALC4_7D	1	0706 - 0706	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
ALC4_7E	1	0707 - 0707	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
ALC4_7F	1	0708 - 0708	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
ALC4_7G	1	0709 - 0709	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
ALC4_7H	1	0710 - 0710	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
ALC4_7I	1	0711 - 0711	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
ALC4_7J	1	0712 - 0712	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
ALC4_7K	1	0713 - 0713	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
ALC4_7L	1	0714 - 0714	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
ALC4_7M	1	0715 - 0715	Reason reduced drinking - other
ALC4DTYP	1	0716 - 0716	Type of drinker - (D)
ALC4DWKY	3	0717 - 0719	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)
ALC4DDLX	2	0720 - 0721	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)
PAC4_1A	1	0722 - 0722	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
PAC4_1B	1	0723 - 0723	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
PAC4_1C	1	0724 - 0724	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
PAC4_1D	1	0725 - 0725	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 13

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC4_1E	1	0726 - 0726	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
PAC4_1F	1	0727 - 0727	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
PAC4_1G	1	0728 - 0728	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
PAC4_1H	1	0729 - 0729	Activity in last 3 months - skating
PAC4_1I	1	0730 - 0730	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing
PAC4_1J	1	0731 - 0731	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
PAC4_1K	1	0732 - 0732	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
PAC4_1L	1	0733 - 0733	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
PAC4_1M	1	0734 - 0734	Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing
PAC4_1N	1	0735 - 0735	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
PAC4_1O	1	0736 - 0736	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
PAC4_1P	1	0737 - 0737	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
PAC4_1Q	1	0738 - 0738	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
PAC4_1R	1	0739 - 0739	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
PAC4_1S	1	0740 - 0740	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
PAC4_1Z	1	0741 - 0741	Activity in last 3 months - yoga or tai-chi
PAC4_1U	1	0742 - 0742	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)
PAC4_1V	1	0743 - 0743	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity
PAC4FC1	1	0744 - 0744	Flag for other physical activity (#1)
PAC4_1W	1	0745 - 0745	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)
PAC4FC2	1	0746 - 0746	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
PAC4_1X	1	0747 - 0747	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)
PAC4FC3	1	0748 - 0748	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
PAC4_2A	3	0749 - 0751	No. of times participated - walking for exercise
PAC4_3A	1	0752 - 0752	Time spent - walking for exercise
PAC4_2B	3	0753 - 0755	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work
PAC4_3B	1	0756 - 0756	Time spent - gardening or yard work
PAC4_2C	3	0757 - 0759	No. of times participated - swimming
PAC4_3C	1	0760 - 0760	Time spent - swimming
PAC4_2D	3	0761 - 0763	No. of times participated - bicycling
PAC4_3D	1	0764 - 0764	Time spent - bicycling
PAC4_2E	3	0765 - 0767	No. of times participated - popular or social dance
PAC4_3E	1	0768 - 0768	Time spent - popular or social dance
PAC4_2F	3	0769 - 0771	No. of times participated - home exercises
PAC4_3F	1	0772 - 0772	Time spent - home exercises
PAC4_2G	3	0773 - 0775	No. of times participated - ice hockey

# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 14

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC4_3G	1	0776 - 0776	Time spent - ice hockey
PAC4_2H	3	0777 - 0779	No. of times participated - skating
PAC4_3H	1	0780 - 0780	Time spent - skating
PAC4_2I	3	0781 - 0783	No. of times participated - downhill skiing
PAC4_3I	1	0784 - 0784	Time spent - downhill skiing
PAC4_2J	3	0785 - 0787	No. of times participated - jogging or running
PAC4_3J	1	0788 - 0788	Time spent - jogging or running
PAC4_2K	3	0789 - 0791	No. of times participated - golfing
PAC4_3K	1	0792 - 0792	Time spent - golfing
PAC4_2L	3	0793 - 0795	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics
PAC4_3L	1	0796 - 0796	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics
PAC4_2M	3	0797 - 0799	No. of times participated - cross-country skiing
PAC4_3M	1	0800 - 0800	Time spent - cross-country skiing
PAC4_2N	3	0801 - 0803	No. of times participated - bowling
PAC4_3N	1	0804 - 0804	Time spent - bowling
PAC4_2O	3	0805 - 0807	No. of times participated - baseball or softball
PAC4_3O	1	0808 - 0808	Time spent - baseball or softball
PAC4_2P	3	0809 - 0811	No. of times participated - tennis
PAC4_3P	1	0812 - 0812	Time spent - tennis
PAC4_2Q	3	0813 - 0815	No. of times participated - weight-training
PAC4_3Q	1	0816 - 0816	Time spent - weight-training
PAC4_2R	3	0817 - 0819	No. of times participated - fishing
PAC4_3R	1	0820 - 0820	Time spent - fishing
PAC4_2S	3	0821 - 0823	No. of times participated - volleyball
PAC4_3S	1	0824 - 0824	Time spent - volleyball
PAC4_2Z	3	0825 - 0827	No. of times participated - yoga or tai-chi
PAC4_3Z	1	0828 - 0828	Time spent - yoga or tai-chi
PAC4_2U	3	0829 - 0831	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)
PAC4_3U	1	0832 - 0832	Time spent - other activity (#1)
PAC4_2W	3	0833 - 0835	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)
PAC4_3W	1	0836 - 0836	Time spent - other activity (#2)
PAC4_2X	2	0837 - 0838	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)
PAC4_3X	1	0839 - 0839	Time spent - other activity (#3)
PAC4_4A	2	0840 - 0841	Number of hours walking - to work or to school
PAC4_4B	2	0842 - 0843	Number of hours biking - to work or to school
PAC4_5	1	0844 - 0844	Frequency of bike helmet use

# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 15

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC4_6	1	0845 - 0845	Level of physical activity for usual day
PAC4DEE	4.1	0846 - 0849	Energy expenditure - (D)
PAC4DLEI	1	0850 - 0850	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)
PAC4DFM	3	0851 - 0853	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC4DFR	1	0854 - 0854	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC4DFD	1	0855 - 0855	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC4DPAI	1	0856 - 0856	Physical activity index - (D)
IJC4_1	1	0857 - 0857	Injured in the past 12 months
IJC4_2	2	0858 - 0859	Number of injuries in the past 12 months
IJC4_3	2	0860 - 0861	Most serious injury - type
IJC4_4	2	0862 - 0863	Most serious injury - body part affected
IJC4D1	3	0864 - 0866	Type of injury by body site - (D)
IJC4_5	2	0867 - 0868	Most serious injury - place of occurrence
IJC4_6	2	0869 - 0870	Most serious injury - reason
IJC4D2	3	0871 - 0873	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)
IJC4_7	1	0874 - 0874	Most serious injury - work-related
IJC4_8A	1	0875 - 0875	Precaution taken - gave up the activity
IJC4_8B	1	0876 - 0876	Precaution taken - being more careful
IJC4_8C	1	0877 - 0877	Precaution taken - safety training
IJC4_8D	1	0878 - 0878	Precaution taken - protective gear
IJC4_8E	1	0879 - 0879	Precaution taken - changing physical situation
IJC4_8F	1	0880 - 0880	Precaution taken - other
IJC4_8G	1	0881 - 0881	Precaution taken - none
IJC4_8H	1	0882 - 0882	Precaution taken - increase child supervision
STC4_C1	1	0883 - 0883	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things
STC4_C2	1	0884 - 0884	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform
STC4_C3	1	0885 - 0885	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you
STC4_C4	1	0886 - 0886	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money
STC4_C5	1	0887 - 0887	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you
STC4_C6	1	0888 - 0888	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough
STC4_C7	1	0889 - 0889	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship
STC4_C8	1	0890 - 0890	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible
STC4_C9	1	0891 - 0891	Stress (ongoing) - has children
STC4_C10	1	0892 - 0892	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy
STC4_C11	1	0893 - 0893	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern
STC4_C12	1	0894 - 0894	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 16

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
STC4_C13	1	0895 - 0895	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence
STC4_C14	1	0896 - 0896	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move
STC4_C15	1	0897 - 0897	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted
STC4_C16	1	0898 - 0898	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health
STC4_C17	1	0899 - 0899	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem
STC4_C18	1	0900 - 0900	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical
STC4DC1	4.1	0901 - 0904	General chronic stress index - (D)
STC4DC2	4.1	0905 - 0908	Specific chronic stress index - (D)
STC4DC3	4.1	0909 - 0912	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)
STC4DC4	3.1	0913 - 0915	Personal stress index - (D)
STC4DC5	1	0916 - 0916	Financial problems stress index - (D)
STC4DC6	1	0917 - 0917	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)
STC4DC7	1	0918 - 0918	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)
STC4DC8	1	0919 - 0919	Child problems stress index - (D)
STC4DC9	1	0920 - 0920	Environmental problems stress index - (D)
STC4DC10	1	0921 - 0921	Family health stress index - (D)
ST_4_R1	1	0922 - 0922	Stress (recent) - physically attacked
ST_4_R2	1	0923 - 0923	Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy
ST_4_R3	1	0924 - 0924	Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage
ST_4_R4	1	0925 - 0925	Stress (recent) - major financial crisis
ST_4_R5	1	0926 - 0926	Stress (recent) - failed school
ST_4_R6	1	0927 - 0927	Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one
ST_4_R7	1	0928 - 0928	Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay
ST_4_R8	1	0929 - 0929	Stress (recent) - argues with partner
ST_4_R9	1	0930 - 0930	Stress (recent) - went on welfare
ST_4_R10	1	0931 - 0931	Stress (recent) - child moved back
ST_4DR1	4.1	0932 - 0935	Recent life events score - All items - (D)
ST_4DR2	4.1	0936 - 0939	Recent life events score - All valid items - (D)
ST_4DR3	4.1	0940 - 0943	Adjusted recent life events index - (D)
ST_4_T1	1	0944 - 0944	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital
ST_4_T2	1	0945 - 0945	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced
ST_4_T3	1	0946 - 0946	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time
ST_4_T4	1	0947 - 0947	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years
ST_4_T5	1	0948 - 0948	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home
ST_4_T6	1	0949 - 0949	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs
ST_4_T7	1	0950 - 0950	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused



# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 17

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ST_4DT1	4.1	0951 - 0954	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)
STC4_W1A	1	0955 - 0955	Stress (work) - must learn new things
STC4_W1B	1	0956 - 0956	Stress (work) - high level of skill
STC4_W1C	1	0957 - 0957	Stress (work) - freedom to decide
STC4_W1D	1	0958 - 0958	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks
STC4_W1E	1	0959 - 0959	Stress (work) - hectic job
STC4_W1F	1	0960 - 0960	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands
STC4_W1G	1	0961 - 0961	Stress (work) - good job security
STC4_W1H	1	0962 - 0962	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort
STC4_W1I	1	0963 - 0963	Stress (work) - has own job input
STC4_W1J	1	0964 - 0964	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others
STC4_W1K	1	0965 - 0965	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful
STC4_W1L	1	0966 - 0966	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful
STC4_W2	1	0967 - 0967	Stress (work) - job satisfaction
STC4DW1	4.1	0968 - 0971	Work stress index - all items - (D)
STC4DW2	2	0972 - 0973	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)
STC4DW3	2	0974 - 0975	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)
STC4DW4	2	0976 - 0977	Psychological demands - (D)
STC4DW5	1	0978 - 0978	Job insecurity - (D)
STC4DW6	1	0979 - 0979	Physical exertion - (D)
STC4DW7	2	0980 - 0981	Social support - (D)
STC4DW8	4.2	0982 - 0985	Job strain - (D)
PY_4_E1A	1	0986 - 0986	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities
PY_4_E1B	1	0987 - 0987	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person
PY_4_E1C	1	0988 - 0988	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things
PY_4_E1D	1	0989 - 0989	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self
PY_4_E1E	1	0990 - 0990	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self
PY_4_E1F	1	0991 - 0991	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure
PY_4DE1	2	0992 - 0993	Self-esteem scale - (D)
STC4_M1A	1	0994 - 0994	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things
STC4_M1B	1	0995 - 0995	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems
STC4_M1C	1	0996 - 0996	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things
STC4_M1D	1	0997 - 0997	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems
STC4_M1E	1	0998 - 0998	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life
STC4_M1F	1	0999 - 0999	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self
STC4_M1G	1	1000 - 1000	Stress (mastery) - can do anything

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 18

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
STC4DM1	2	1001 - 1002	Mastery scale - (D)
PY_4_H1	2	1003 - 1004	Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings
PY_4_H2	2	1005 - 1006	Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour
PY_4_H3	2	1007 - 1008	Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on
PY_4_H4	2	1009 - 1010	Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly
PY_4_H5	2	1011 - 1012	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations
PY_4_H6	2	1013 - 1014	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings
PY_4_H7	2	1015 - 1016	Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings
PY_4_H8	2	1017 - 1018	Stress (coherence) - losers
PY_4_H9	2	1019 - 1020	Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life
PY_4_H10	2	1021 - 1022	Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control
PY_4_H11	2	1023 - 1024	Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose
PY_4_H12	2	1025 - 1026	Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion
PY_4_H13	2	1027 - 1028	Stress (coherence) - bored / satisfied with everyday act.
PY_4DH1	2	1029 - 1030	Sense of coherence scale - (D)
HSC4_1	1	1031 - 1031	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses
HSC4_2	1	1032 - 1032	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
HSC4_3	1	1033 - 1033	Vision - able to see
HSC4_4	1	1034 - 1034	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses
HSC4_5	1	1035 - 1035	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contacts
HSC4DVIS	2	1036 - 1037	Vision problem - function code - (D)
HSC4_6	1	1038 - 1038	Hearing - in group without hearing aid
HSC4_7	1	1039 - 1039	Hearing - in group with hearing aid
HSC4_7A	1	1040 - 1040	Hearing - able to hear
HSC4_8	1	1041 - 1041	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid
HSC4_9	1	1042 - 1042	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid
HSC4DHER	2	1043 - 1044	Hearing problem - function code - (D)
HSC4_10	1	1045 - 1045	Speech - completely understood by strangers
HSC4_11	1	1046 - 1046	Speech - partially understood by strangers
HSC4_12	1	1047 - 1047	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
HSC4_13	1	1048 - 1048	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers
HSC4DSPE	1	1049 - 1049	Speech problem - function code - (D)
HSC4_14	1	1050 - 1050	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support
HSC4_15	1	1051 - 1051	Mobility - able to walk
HSC4_16	1	1052 - 1052	Mobility - requires support to walk
HSC4_17	1	1053 - 1053	Mobility - requires help of person to walk

# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 19

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HSC4_18	1	1054 - 1054	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
HSC4_19	1	1055 - 1055	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
HSC4_20	1	1056 - 1056	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair
HSC4DMOB	2	1057 - 1058	Mobility problem - function code - (D)
HSC4_21	1	1059 - 1059	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
HSC4_22	1	1060 - 1060	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
HSC4_23	1	1061 - 1061	Dexterity - requires help with tasks
HSC4_24	1	1062 - 1062	Dexterity - requires special equipment
HSC4DDEX	2	1063 - 1064	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)
HSC4_25	1	1065 - 1065	Feelings - self perceived happiness
HSC4DEMO	1	1066 - 1066	Emotional problem - function code - (D)
HSC4_26	1	1067 - 1067	Cognition - ability to remember things
HSC4_27	1	1068 - 1068	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems
HSC4DCOG	2	1069 - 1070	Cognition problem - function code - (D)
HSC4_28	1	1071 - 1071	Pain - usually free of pain
HSC4_29	1	1072 - 1072	Pain - usual intensity
HSC4_30	1	1073 - 1073	Pain - number of activities prevented
HSC4DPAD	1	1074 - 1074	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)
HSC4DHSI	5.3	1075 - 1079	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)
DGC4_1A	1	1080 - 1080	Medication - pain relievers
DGC4_1B	1	1081 - 1081	Medication - tranquilizers
DGC4_1C	1	1082 - 1082	Medication - diet pills
DGC4_1D	1	1083 - 1083	Medication - anti-depressants
DGC4_1E	1	1084 - 1084	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine
DGC4_1F	1	1085 - 1085	Medication - allergy
DGC4_1G	1	1086 - 1086	Medication - asthma
DGC4_1H	1	1087 - 1087	Medication - cough or cold remedies
DGC4_1I	1	1088 - 1088	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
DGC4_1J	1	1089 - 1089	Medication - heart
DGC4_1K	1	1090 - 1090	Medication - blood pressure
DGC4_1L	1	1091 - 1091	Medication - diuretics
DGC4_1M	1	1092 - 1092	Medication - steroids
DGC4_1N	1	1093 - 1093	Medication - insulin
DGC4_1O	1	1094 - 1094	Medication - pills to control diabetes
DGC4_1P	1	1095 - 1095	Medication - sleeping pills
DGC4_1Q	1	1096 - 1096	Medication - stomach remedies

# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 20

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC4_1R	1	1097 - 1097	Medication - laxatives
DGC4_1T	1	1098 - 1098	Medication - hormones for menopause
DGC4_1S	1	1099 - 1099	Medication - birth control pills
DGC4_1V	1	1100 - 1100	Medication - other
DGC4_NON	1	1101 - 1101	Did not take any drugs in past month
DGC4F1	1	1102 - 1102	Flag for medications taken
DGC4_2	3	1103 - 1105	Number of different medications in past 2 days
DGC4F3A	1	1106 - 1106	Flag for drug 1
DGC4C3A	7	1107 - 1113	Drug code - drug 1
DGC4G3A	2	1114 - 1115	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)
DGC4F3B	1	1116 - 1116	Flag for drug 2
DGC4C3B	7	1117 - 1123	Drug code - drug 2
DGC4G3B	2	1124 - 1125	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)
DGC4F3C	1	1126 - 1126	Flag for drug 3
DGC4C3C	7	1127 - 1133	Drug code - drug 3
DGC4G3C	2	1134 - 1135	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)
DGC4F3D	1	1136 - 1136	Flag for drug 4
DGC4C3D	7	1137 - 1143	Drug code - drug 4
DGC4G3D	2	1144 - 1145	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)
DGC4F3E	1	1146 - 1146	Flag for drug 5
DGC4C3E	7	1147 - 1153	Drug code - drug 5
DGC4G3E	2	1154 - 1155	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)
DGC4F3F	1	1156 - 1156	Flag for drug 6
DGC4C3F	7	1157 - 1163	Drug code - drug 6
DGC4G3F	2	1164 - 1165	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)
DGC4F3G	1	1166 - 1166	Flag for drug 7
DGC4C3G	7	1167 - 1173	Drug code - drug 7
DGC4G3G	2	1174 - 1175	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)
DGC4F3H	1	1176 - 1176	Flag for drug 8
DGC4C3H	7	1177 - 1183	Drug code - drug 8
DGC4G3H	2	1184 - 1185	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)
DGC4F3I	1	1186 - 1186	Flag for drug 9
DGC4C3I	7	1187 - 1193	Drug code - drug 9
DGC4G3I	2	1194 - 1195	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)
DGC4F3J	1	1196 - 1196	Flag for drug 10
DGC4C3J	7	1197 - 1203	Drug code - drug 10

# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 21

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC4G3J	2	1204 - 1205	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)
DGC4F3K	1	1206 - 1206	Flag for drug 11
DGC4C3K	7	1207 - 1213	Drug code - drug 11
DGC4G3K	2	1214 - 1215	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)
DGC4F3L	1	1216 - 1216	Flag for drug 12
DGC4C3L	7	1217 - 1223	Drug code - drug 12
DGC4G3L	2	1224 - 1225	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)
DGC4_4	1	1226 - 1226	Medication - use other health product
DGC4F5A	1	1227 - 1227	Flag for health product 1
DGC4_5AA	1	1228 - 1228	Uses a 2nd health product
DGC4F5B	1	1229 - 1229	Flag for health product 2
DGC4_5BA	1	1230 - 1230	Uses a 3rd health product
DGC4F5C	1	1231 - 1231	Flag for health product 3
DGC4_5CA	1	1232 - 1232	Uses a 4th health product
DGC4F5D	1	1233 - 1233	Flag for health product 4
DGC4_5DA	1	1234 - 1234	Uses a 5th health product
DGC4F5E	1	1235 - 1235	Flag for health product 5
DGC4_5EA	1	1236 - 1236	Uses a 6th health product
DGC4F5F	1	1237 - 1237	Flag for health product 6
DGC4_5FA	1	1238 - 1238	Uses a 7th health product
DGC4F5G	1	1239 - 1239	Flag for health product 7
DGC4_5GA	1	1240 - 1240	Uses a 8th health product
DGC4F5H	1	1241 - 1241	Flag for health product 8
DGC4_5HA	1	1242 - 1242	Uses a 9th health product
DGC4F5I	1	1243 - 1243	Flag for health product 9
DGC4_5IA	1	1244 - 1244	Uses a 10th health product
DGC4F5J	1	1245 - 1245	Flag for health product 10
DGC4_5JA	1	1246 - 1246	Uses a 11th health product
DGC4F5K	1	1247 - 1247	Flag for health product 11
DGC4_5KA	1	1248 - 1248	Uses a 12th health product
DGC4F5L	1	1249 - 1249	Flag for health product 12
DGC4C5A	7	1250 - 1256	Drug code - health product 1
DGC4G5A	2	1257 - 1258	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)
DGC4C5B	7	1259 - 1265	Drug code - health product 2
DGC4G5B	2	1266 - 1267	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)
DGC4C5C	7	1268 - 1274	Drug code - health product 3

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 22

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC4G5C	2	1275 - 1276	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)
DGC4C5D	7	1277 - 1283	Drug code - health product 4
DGC4G5D	2	1284 - 1285	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)
DGC4C5E	7	1286 - 1292	Drug code - health product 5
DGC4G5E	2	1293 - 1294	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)
DGC4C5F	7	1295 - 1301	Drug code - health product 6
DGC4G5F	2	1302 - 1303	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)
DGC4C5G	7	1304 - 1310	Drug code - health product 7
DGC4G5G	2	1311 - 1312	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)
DGC4C5H	7	1313 - 1319	Drug code - health product 8
DGC4G5H	2	1320 - 1321	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)
DGC4C5I	7	1322 - 1328	Drug code - health product 9
DGC4G5I	2	1329 - 1330	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)
DGC4C5J	7	1331 - 1337	Drug code - health product 10
DGC4G5J	2	1338 - 1339	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)
DGC4C5K	7	1340 - 1346	Drug code - health product 11
DGC4G5K	2	1347 - 1348	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)
DGC4C5L	7	1349 - 1355	Drug code - health product 12
DGC4G5L	2	1356 - 1357	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)
MHC4_1A	1	1358 - 1358	Frequency of feeling sad
MHC4_1B	1	1359 - 1359	Frequency of feeling nervous
MHC4_1C	1	1360 - 1360	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety
MHC4_1D	1	1361 - 1361	Frequency of feeling hopeless
MHC4_1E	1	1362 - 1362	Frequency of feeling worthless
MHC4_1F	1	1363 - 1363	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort
MHC4_1G	1	1364 - 1364	Frequency of feelings occurrence
MHC4_1H	1	1365 - 1365	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)
MHC4_1I	1	1366 - 1366	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)
MHC4_1J	1	1367 - 1367	Frequency - experiences interfere with life
MHC4_1K	1	1368 - 1368	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional
MHC4_1L	3	1369 - 1371	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional
MHC4_2	1	1372 - 1372	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year
MHC4_3	1	1373 - 1373	Depressed - usual duration of feelings
MHC4_4	1	1374 - 1374	Depressed - frequency of feelings
MHC4_5	1	1375 - 1375	Depressed - lost interest in most things
MHC4_6	1	1376 - 1376	Depressed - felt tired all of the time

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 23

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHC4_7	1	1377 - 1377	Depressed - weight change or not
MHC4_8LB	3	1378 - 1380	Depressed - weight change (lb.)
MHC4_8KG	3	1381 - 1383	Depressed - weight change (kg.)
MHC4_9	1	1384 - 1384	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
MHC4_10	1	1385 - 1385	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC4_11	1	1386 - 1386	Depressed - trouble concentrating
MHC4_12	1	1387 - 1387	Depressed - felt down on self
MHC4_13	1	1388 - 1388	Depressed - thought a lot about death
MHC4_14	2	1389 - 1390	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC4_15	2	1391 - 1392	Depressed - month of occurrence
MHC4_16	1	1393 - 1393	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure
MHC4_17	1	1394 - 1394	Loss of interest - duration
MHC4_18	1	1395 - 1395	Loss of interest - frequency
MHC4_19	1	1396 - 1396	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
MHC4_20	1	1397 - 1397	Loss of interest - weight change or not
MHC4_21L	3	1398 - 1400	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)
MHC4_21K	3	1401 - 1403	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)
MHC4_22	1	1404 - 1404	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep
MHC4_23	1	1405 - 1405	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC4_24	1	1406 - 1406	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
MHC4_25	1	1407 - 1407	Loss of interest - felt down on self
MHC4_26	1	1408 - 1408	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
MHC4_27	2	1409 - 1410	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC4_28	2	1411 - 1412	Loss of interest - month of occurrence
MHC4DDS	2	1413 - 1414	Distress Scale - (D)
MHC4DCH	2	1415 - 1416	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)
MHC4DSF	2	1417 - 1418	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)
MHC4DPP	4.2	1419 - 1422	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)
MHC4DWK	2	1423 - 1424	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)
MHC4DMT	2	1425 - 1426	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)
SSC4_1	1	1427 - 1427	Member of organization or association
SSC4_2	1	1428 - 1428	Frequency of participation in organizations
SSC4_2A	1	1429 - 1429	Frequency of attending religious services
SSC4_3	1	1430 - 1430	Has someone to confide in
SSC4_4	1	1431 - 1431	Has someone to count on in crisis situation
SSC4_5	1	1432 - 1432	Has someone can count on for advice

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 24

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SSC4_6	1	1433 - 1433	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for
SSC4_7A	2	1434 - 1435	Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws
SSC4_7B	2	1436 - 1437	Frequency of contact - grandparents
SSC4_7C	2	1438 - 1439	Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law
SSC4_7D	2	1440 - 1441	Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law
SSC4_7E	2	1442 - 1443	Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters
SSC4_7F	2	1444 - 1445	Frequency of contact - other relatives
SSC4_7G	2	1446 - 1447	Frequency of contact - close friends
SSC4_7H	2	1448 - 1449	Frequency of contact - neighbours
SSC4D1	1	1450 - 1450	Perceived social support index - (D)
SSC4D2	2	1451 - 1452	Social involvement score - (D)
SSC4D3	2	1453 - 1454	Average frequency of contacts - (D)
RTP4_1	1	1455 - 1455	Rationality - try to be reasonable and logical
RTP4_2	1	1456 - 1456	Rationality - try to understand people
RTP4_3	1	1457 - 1457	Rationality - try to act rationally
RTP4_4	1	1458 - 1458	Rationality - try to resolve conflicts without emotion
RTP4_5	1	1459 - 1459	Rationality - try to treat people rationally despite hurt
RTP4_6	1	1460 - 1460	Rationality - rely on logic
RTP4_7	1	1461 - 1461	Rationality - when someone acts against your wishes
RTP4_8	1	1462 - 1462	Rationality - rarely influenced by emotions
RTP4_9	1	1463 - 1463	Rationality - very influenced by emotions
RTP4_10	1	1464 - 1464	Rationality - when you don't like person
RTP4_11	1	1465 - 1465	Rationality - prevents verb. attacking or criticize others
RTP4_12A	1	1466 - 1466	Overcome fear of dentist - quiz dentist
RTP4_12B	1	1467 - 1467	Overcome fear of dentist - take a tranquilizer or drink
RTP4_12C	1	1468 - 1468	Overcome fear of dentist - try to think about other things
RTP4_12D	1	1469 - 1469	Overcome fear of dentist - be told when will feel pain
RTP4_12E	1	1470 - 1470	Overcome fear of dentist - try to sleep
RTP4_12F	1	1471 - 1471	Overcome fear of dentist - watch dentist's movements
RTP4_12G	1	1472 - 1472	Overcome fear of dentist - watch for blood
RTP4_12H	1	1473 - 1473	Overcome fear of dentist - do mental puzzles
RTP4_12I	1	1474 - 1474	Overcome fear of dentist - do other activity
RTP4_13A	1	1475 - 1475	Layoffs rumoured - find out evaluation by supervisor
RTP4_13B	1	1476 - 1476	Layoffs rumoured - review accomplishments
RTP4_13C	1	1477 - 1477	Layoffs rumoured - watch TV
RTP4_13D	1	1478 - 1478	Layoffs rumoured - remember disagreements with supervisor



# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 25

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
RTP4_13E	1	1479 - 1479	Layoffs rumoured - try not to think about it
RTP4_13F	1	1480 - 1480	Layoffs rumoured - try not to discuss it
RTP4_13G	1	1481 - 1481	Layoffs rumoured - try to rank other employees
RTP4_13H	1	1482 - 1482	Layoffs rumoured - continue working
RTP4_13I	1	1483 - 1483	Layoffs rumoured - do other activity
COP4_1	1	1484 - 1484	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands
COP4_2A	1	1485 - 1485	Stress (daily) - try not to think about situation
COP4_2B	1	1486 - 1486	Stress (daily) - try to see situation differently
COP4_2C	1	1487 - 1487	Stress (daily) - try to change situation
COP4_2D	1	1488 - 1488	Stress (daily) - express emotions
COP4_2E	1	1489 - 1489	Stress (daily) - admit situation is stressful
COP4_2F	1	1490 - 1490	Stress (daily) - talk to someone about situation
COP4_2G	1	1491 - 1491	Stress (daily) - do something to relax
COP4_2H	1	1492 - 1492	Stress (daily) - pray
COP4_2I	1	1493 - 1493	Stress (daily) - other ways to deal with stress
COP4_3	1	1494 - 1494	Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem
COP4_4A	1	1495 - 1495	Stress (unexpected) - try not to think about situation
COP4_4B	1	1496 - 1496	Stress (unexpected) - try to see situation differently
COP4_4C	1	1497 - 1497	Stress (unexpected) - try to change situation
COP4_4D	1	1498 - 1498	Stress (unexpected) - express emotions
COP4_4E	1	1499 - 1499	Stress (unexpected) - admit situation is stressful
COP4_4F	1	1500 - 1500	Stress (unexpected) - talk to someone about situation
COP4_4G	1	1501 - 1501	Stress (unexpected) - do something to relax
COP4_4H	1	1502 - 1502	Stress (unexpected) - pray
COP4_4I	1	1503 - 1503	Stress (unexpected) - other ways to deal with stress
AM64_LNK	1	1504 - 1504	Permission to link data
AM64_SHA	1	1505 - 1505	Agree to share information
AM64_TEL	1	1506 - 1506	H06 interview by telephone or in person
AM64_ALO	1	1507 - 1507	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire
AM64_AFF	1	1508 - 1508	Answers affected by presence of another person
AM64_LNG	2	1509 - 1510	Interview language - H06
AM64_EDD	2	1511 - 1512	Day of interview - H06 (end)
AM64_EMM	2	1513 - 1514	Month of interview - H06 (end)
AM64_EYY	4	1515 - 1518	Year of interview - H06 (end)
PRC6_CUR	2	1519 - 1520	Province of residence
GE36DURB	1	1521 - 1521	Rural or urban area - (D)

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 26

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
GE36DCD	3	1522 - 1524	Census Division - (D)
GE36DCSD	3	1525 - 1527	Census Sub-division - (D)
GE36DCMA	3	1528 - 1530	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)
GE36DFED	3	1531 - 1533	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)
GE36DPOP	1	1534 - 1534	Population size group - (D)
GE36DHLR	4	1535 - 1538	Health regions - (D)
GE36DHRO	4	1539 - 1542	Health regions (original sample) - (D)
SP36DPC	6	1543 - 1548	Postal code - (D)
SP36FOUT	1	1549 - 1549	Flag for record sent for field collection
SP36_CPA	2	1550 - 1551	Actual collection period
AM36_TEL	1	1552 - 1552	Type of contact - H03
DHC6_DWE	2	1553 - 1554	Type of dwelling
DHC6_OWN	1	1555 - 1555	Dwelling owned by a household member
DHC6_BED	2	1556 - 1557	Number of bedrooms
AM36_SRC	2	1558 - 1559	Record number of person providing H03 information
AM36_LNG	2	1560 - 1561	Interview language - H03
DHC6DECF	2	1562 - 1563	Type of household - (D)
DHC6DLVG	2	1564 - 1565	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)
DHC6DHSZ	2	1566 - 1567	Household size - (D)
DHC6DL12	2	1568 - 1569	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC6DE12	2	1570 - 1571	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC6DLE5	2	1572 - 1573	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)
DHC6D611	2	1574 - 1575	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)
SP36_STA	3	1576 - 1578	Status code after processing
DHC6_AGE	3	1579 - 1581	Age
DHC6GAGE	2	1582 - 1583	Age - (G)
DHC6_MAR	2	1584 - 1585	Marital status
DHC6_FID	1	1586 - 1586	Family ID code
AM56_STA	1	1587 - 1587	Status of general form - H05
AM56_BDD	2	1588 - 1589	Day of interview - H05 (start)
AM56_BMM	2	1590 - 1591	Month of interview - H05 (start)
AM56_BY Y	4	1592 - 1595	Year of interview - H05 (start)
AM56_SRC	2	1596 - 1597	Record number of person providing H05 information
AM56_PXY	1	1598 - 1598	H05 completed by proxy
TWC6_1	1	1599 - 1599	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury
TWC6_2	2	1600 - 1601	Number of days spent in bed

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 27

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
TWC6_3	1	1602 - 1602	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury
TWC6_4	2	1603 - 1604	Number of days cut down on things
HCC6_3	1	1605 - 1605	Has regular medical doctor
TWC6DDDDY	2	1606 - 1607	Total number of disability days - (D)
HCC6_1	1	1608 - 1608	Overnight patient
HCC6_1A	3	1609 - 1611	Number of nights as patient
HCK6_2A	1	1612 - 1612	Overnight patient - respiratory problem
HCK6_2B	1	1613 - 1613	Overnight patient - gastrointestinal problem
HCK6_2C	1	1614 - 1614	Overnight patient - injuries
HCK6_2D	1	1615 - 1615	Overnight patient - at birth
HCK6_2E	1	1616 - 1616	Overnight patient - other reason
HCC6_2A	3	1617 - 1619	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.
HCC6_3A	2	1620 - 1621	Place of most recent contact - family doctor
HCC6_2B	2	1622 - 1623	Number of consultations - eye specialist
HCC6_2C	3	1624 - 1626	Number of consultations - other medical doctor
HCC6_3C	2	1627 - 1628	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor
HCC6_2D	3	1629 - 1631	Number of consultations - nurse
HCC6_3D	2	1632 - 1633	Place of most recent contact - nurse
HCC6_2E	3	1634 - 1636	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist
HCC6_2F	3	1637 - 1639	Number of consultations - chiropractor
HCC6_2G	3	1640 - 1642	Number of consultations - physiotherapist
HCC6_2H	3	1643 - 1645	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
HCC6_2I	3	1646 - 1648	Number of consultations - psychologist
HCC6_2J	3	1649 - 1651	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
HCC6F1	1	1652 - 1652	Flag for any health care service utilization
HCC6DMDC	3	1653 - 1655	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)
HCC6DHPC	1	1656 - 1656	Consultations with health professionals - (D)
HCC6_4A	1	1657 - 1657	Attended self-help group
HCC6_4	1	1658 - 1658	Consulted alternative health care provider
HCC6_5A	1	1659 - 1659	Alternative health care - massage therapist
HCC6_5B	1	1660 - 1660	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
HCC6_5C	1	1661 - 1661	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
HCC6_5D	1	1662 - 1662	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
HCC6_5E	1	1663 - 1663	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
HCC6_5F	1	1664 - 1664	Alternative health care - biofeedback
HCC6_5G	1	1665 - 1665	Alternative health care - rolfers

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 28

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC6_5H	1	1666 - 1666	Alternative health care - herbalist
HCC6_5I	1	1667 - 1667	Alternative health care - reflexologist
HCC6_5J	1	1668 - 1668	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
HCC6_5K	1	1669 - 1669	Alternative health care - religious healer
HCC6_5L	1	1670 - 1670	Alternative health care - other
HCC6_6	1	1671 - 1671	Self perceived unmet health care need
HCC6_7A	1	1672 - 1672	Care not received - not available in area
HCC6_7B	1	1673 - 1673	Care not received - not available when required
HCC6_7C	1	1674 - 1674	Care not received - waiting time too long
HCC6_7D	1	1675 - 1675	Care not received - felt would be inadequate
HCC6_7E	1	1676 - 1676	Care not received - cost
HCC6_7F	1	1677 - 1677	Care not received - too busy
HCC6_7G	1	1678 - 1678	Care not received - didn't get around to it
HCC6_7H	1	1679 - 1679	Care not received - didn't know where to go
HCC6_7I	1	1680 - 1680	Care not received - transportation problems
HCC6_7J	1	1681 - 1681	Care not received - language problem
HCC6_7K	1	1682 - 1682	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
HCC6_7L	1	1683 - 1683	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
HCC6_7M	1	1684 - 1684	Care not received - decided not to seek care
HCC6_7N	1	1685 - 1685	Care not received - other reason
HCC6_8A	1	1686 - 1686	Type of care not received - physical health problem
HCC6_8B	1	1687 - 1687	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem
HCC6_8C	1	1688 - 1688	Type of care not received - regular check-up
HCC6_8D	1	1689 - 1689	Type of care not received - injury
HCC6_8E	1	1690 - 1690	Type of care not received - other
HCC6_9	1	1691 - 1691	Received home care services
HCC6_10A	1	1692 - 1692	Home care received - nursing care
HCC6_10B	1	1693 - 1693	Home care received - other health care
HCC6_10C	1	1694 - 1694	Home care received - personal care
HCC6_10D	1	1695 - 1695	Home care received - housework
HCC6_10E	1	1696 - 1696	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
HCC6_10F	1	1697 - 1697	Home care received - shopping
HCC6_10G	1	1698 - 1698	Home care received - respite care
HCC6_10H	1	1699 - 1699	Home care received - other
HCC6_11	1	1700 - 1700	Received health care services in the U.S.
HCC6_12	1	1701 - 1701	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 29

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
RAC6_1A	1	1702 - 1702	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
RAC6_1B	1	1703 - 1703	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school
RAC6_1C	1	1704 - 1704	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work
RAC6_1D	1	1705 - 1705	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other
RAC6_2	1	1706 - 1706	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps
RAC6F1	1	1707 - 1707	Flag for restriction of activity
RAC6F2	1	1708 - 1708	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)
RAC6F3	1	1709 - 1709	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap
RAC6CIC	5	1710 - 1714	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations
RAC6CCD	4	1715 - 1718	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations
RAC6GC22	2	1719 - 1720	Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)
RAC6GC12	2	1721 - 1722	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)
RAC6GC25	2	1723 - 1724	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)
RAC6_2A	1	1725 - 1725	New activity restriction or worsening of old one
RAC6_2B	2	1726 - 1727	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction
RAC6_5	2	1728 - 1729	Cause of health problem
RAC6_6A	1	1730 - 1730	Needs help for - preparing meals
RAC6_6B	1	1731 - 1731	Needs help for - shopping for necessities
RAC6_6C	1	1732 - 1732	Needs help for - housework
RAC6_6D	1	1733 - 1733	Needs help for - heavy household chores
RAC6_6E	1	1734 - 1734	Needs help for - personal care
RAC6_6F	1	1735 - 1735	Needs help for - moving about inside the house
RAC6F6	1	1736 - 1736	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)
CCK6_1	1	1737 - 1737	Frequency of infections - nose or throat
CCK6_2	1	1738 - 1738	Has had otitis
CCK6_3	1	1739 - 1739	Number of times had otitis since birth
CCC6_1A	1	1740 - 1740	Has food allergies
CCC6_1B	1	1741 - 1741	Has allergies other than food allergies
CCC6_1C	1	1742 - 1742	Has asthma
CCC6_C1	1	1743 - 1743	Asthma - condition disappeared
CCC6_C2M	2	1744 - 1745	Asthma - month condition disappeared
CCC6_C2Y	4	1746 - 1749	Asthma - year condition disappeared
CCC6_C3M	2	1750 - 1751	Asthma - month diagnosed
CCC6_C3Y	4	1752 - 1755	Asthma - year diagnosed
CCC6_C4	1	1756 - 1756	Asthma - had prior to last interview
CCC6_C5	1	1757 - 1757	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 30

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC6_C6	1	1758 - 1758	Asthma - took medication
CCC6_1D	1	1759 - 1759	Has arthritis or rheumatism
CCC6_D1	1	1760 - 1760	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared
CCC6_D2M	2	1761 - 1762	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared
CCC6_D2Y	4	1763 - 1766	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared
CCC6_D3M	2	1767 - 1768	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed
CCC6_D3Y	4	1769 - 1772	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed
CCC6_D4	1	1773 - 1773	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview
CCC6_D5	1	1774 - 1774	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication
CCC6_D6A	1	1775 - 1775	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug
CCC6_D6B	1	1776 - 1776	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet
CCC6_D6C	1	1777 - 1777	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other
CCC6_1E	1	1778 - 1778	Has back problems excluding arthritis
CCC6_1F	1	1779 - 1779	Has high blood pressure
CCC6_F1	1	1780 - 1780	High blood pressure - condition disappeared
CCC6_F2M	2	1781 - 1782	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared
CCC6_F2Y	4	1783 - 1786	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared
CCC6_F3M	2	1787 - 1788	High blood pressure - month diagnosed
CCC6_F3Y	4	1789 - 1792	High blood pressure - year diagnosed
CCC6_F4	1	1793 - 1793	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview
CCC6_F5	1	1794 - 1794	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication
CCC6_F6A	1	1795 - 1795	High blood pressure treatment - drug
CCC6_F6B	1	1796 - 1796	High blood pressure treatment - diet
CCC6_F6C	1	1797 - 1797	High blood pressure treatment - other
CCC6_1G	1	1798 - 1798	Has migraine headaches
CCC6_G1	1	1799 - 1799	Migraines - condition disappeared
CCC6_G2M	2	1800 - 1801	Migraines - month condition disappeared
CCC6_G2Y	4	1802 - 1805	Migraines - year condition disappeared
CCC6_G3M	2	1806 - 1807	Migraines - month diagnosed
CCC6_G3Y	4	1808 - 1811	Migraines - year diagnosed
CCC6_G4	1	1812 - 1812	Migraines - had prior to last interview
CCC6_G5	1	1813 - 1813	Migraines - received treatment or medication
CCC6_G6A	1	1814 - 1814	Migraines treatment - drug
CCC6_G6B	1	1815 - 1815	Migraines treatment - diet
CCC6_G6C	1	1816 - 1816	Migraines treatment - other
CCC6_1H	1	1817 - 1817	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 31

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC6_1I	1	1818 - 1818	Has sinusitis
CCC6_1J	1	1819 - 1819	Has diabetes
CCC6_J1	1	1820 - 1820	Diabetes - condition disappeared
CCC6_J2M	2	1821 - 1822	Diabetes - month condition disappeared
CCC6_J2Y	4	1823 - 1826	Diabetes - year condition disappeared
CCC6_J3M	2	1827 - 1828	Diabetes - month diagnosed
CCC6_J3Y	4	1829 - 1832	Diabetes - year diagnosed
CCC6_J4	1	1833 - 1833	Diabetes - had prior to last interview
CCC6_J5	1	1834 - 1834	Diabetes - takes insulin
CCC6_J6	1	1835 - 1835	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
CCC6_J7A	1	1836 - 1836	Diabetes treatment - drug
CCC6_J7B	1	1837 - 1837	Diabetes treatment - diet
CCC6_J7C	1	1838 - 1838	Diabetes treatment - other
CCC6_1K	1	1839 - 1839	Has epilepsy
CCC6_K1	1	1840 - 1840	Epilepsy - condition disappeared
CCC6_K2M	2	1841 - 1842	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared
CCC6_K2Y	4	1843 - 1846	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared
CCC6_K3M	2	1847 - 1848	Epilepsy - month diagnosed
CCC6_K3Y	4	1849 - 1852	Epilepsy - year diagnosed
CCC6_K4	1	1853 - 1853	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview
CCC6_1L	1	1854 - 1854	Has heart disease
CCC6_1M	1	1855 - 1855	Has cancer
CCC6_1N	1	1856 - 1856	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers
CCC6_N1	1	1857 - 1857	Ulcers - condition disappeared
CCC6_N2M	2	1858 - 1859	Ulcers - month condition disappeared
CCC6_N2Y	4	1860 - 1863	Ulcers - year condition disappeared
CCC6_N3M	2	1864 - 1865	Ulcers - month diagnosed
CCC6_N3Y	4	1866 - 1869	Ulcers - year diagnosed
CCC6_N4	1	1870 - 1870	Ulcers - had prior to last interview
CCC6_1O	1	1871 - 1871	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
CCC6_O1	1	1872 - 1872	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared
CCC6_O2M	2	1873 - 1874	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared
CCC6_O2Y	4	1875 - 1878	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared
CCC6_O3M	2	1879 - 1880	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed
CCC6_O3Y	4	1881 - 1884	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed
CCC6_O4	1	1885 - 1885	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 32

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC6_1P	1	1886 - 1886	Suffers from urinary incontinence
CCC6_1Q	1	1887 - 1887	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)
CCC6_1R	1	1888 - 1888	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia
CCC6_1S	1	1889 - 1889	Has cataracts
CCC6_1T	1	1890 - 1890	Has glaucoma
CCC6_1U	1	1891 - 1891	Has a thyroid condition
CCC6_1V	1	1892 - 1892	Has other long-term condition
CCC6DANY	1	1893 - 1893	Has a chronic condition - (D)
CCC6DNUM	2	1894 - 1895	Number of chronic conditions - (D)
SDC6DRES	3	1896 - 1898	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)
SDC6_4A	1	1899 - 1899	Ethnic origin - Canadian
SDC6_4B	1	1900 - 1900	Ethnic origin - French
SDC6_4C	1	1901 - 1901	Ethnic origin - English
SDC6_4D	1	1902 - 1902	Ethnic origin - German
SDC6_4E	1	1903 - 1903	Ethnic origin - Scottish
SDC6_4F	1	1904 - 1904	Ethnic origin - Irish
SDC6_4G	1	1905 - 1905	Ethnic origin - Italian
SDC6_4H	1	1906 - 1906	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian
SDC6_4I	1	1907 - 1907	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)
SDC6_4J	1	1908 - 1908	Ethnic origin - Chinese
SDC6_4K	1	1909 - 1909	Ethnic origin - Jewish
SDC6_4L	1	1910 - 1910	Ethnic origin - Polish
SDC6_4M	1	1911 - 1911	Ethnic origin - Portuguese
SDC6_4N	1	1912 - 1912	Ethnic origin - South Asian
SDC6_4O	1	1913 - 1913	Ethnic origin - Black
SDC6_4P	1	1914 - 1914	Ethnic origin - North American Indian
SDC6_4Q	1	1915 - 1915	Ethnic origin - Métis
SDC6_4R	1	1916 - 1916	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo
SDC6_4S	1	1917 - 1917	Ethnic origin - other
SDC6_5A	1	1918 - 1918	Can converse - English
SDC6_5B	1	1919 - 1919	Can converse - French
SDC6_5C	1	1920 - 1920	Can converse - Arabic
SDC6_5D	1	1921 - 1921	Can converse - Chinese
SDC6_5E	1	1922 - 1922	Can converse - Cree
SDC6_5F	1	1923 - 1923	Can converse - German
SDC6_5G	1	1924 - 1924	Can converse - Greek



# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 33

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC6_5H	1	1925 - 1925	Can converse - Hungarian
SDC6_5I	1	1926 - 1926	Can converse - Italian
SDC6_5J	1	1927 - 1927	Can converse - Korean
SDC6_5K	1	1928 - 1928	Can converse - Persian
SDC6_5L	1	1929 - 1929	Can converse - Polish
SDC6_5M	1	1930 - 1930	Can converse - Portuguese
SDC6_5N	1	1931 - 1931	Can converse - Punjabi
SDC6_5O	1	1932 - 1932	Can converse - Spanish
SDC6_5P	1	1933 - 1933	Can converse - Tagalog
SDC6_5Q	1	1934 - 1934	Can converse - Ukrainian
SDC6_5R	1	1935 - 1935	Can converse - Vietnamese
SDC6_5S	1	1936 - 1936	Can converse - other language
SDC6DLNG	2	1937 - 1938	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)
SDC6_6A	1	1939 - 1939	First language learned and still understood - English
SDC6_6B	1	1940 - 1940	First language learned and still understood - French
SDC6_6C	1	1941 - 1941	First language learned and still understood - Arabic
SDC6_6D	1	1942 - 1942	First language learned and still understood - Chinese
SDC6_6E	1	1943 - 1943	First language learned and still understood - Cree
SDC6_6F	1	1944 - 1944	First language learned and still understood - German
SDC6_6G	1	1945 - 1945	First language learned and still understood - Greek
SDC6_6H	1	1946 - 1946	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian
SDC6_6I	1	1947 - 1947	First language learned and still understood - Italian
SDC6_6J	1	1948 - 1948	First language learned and still understood - Korean
SDC6_6K	1	1949 - 1949	First language learned and still understood - Persian
SDC6_6L	1	1950 - 1950	First language learned and still understood - Polish
SDC6_6M	1	1951 - 1951	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
SDC6_6N	1	1952 - 1952	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi
SDC6_6O	1	1953 - 1953	First language learned and still understood - Spanish
SDC6_6P	1	1954 - 1954	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog
SDC6_6Q	1	1955 - 1955	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
SDC6_6R	1	1956 - 1956	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
SDC6_6S	1	1957 - 1957	First language learned and still understood - other
SDC6_7A	1	1958 - 1958	Race or colour - White
SDC6_7B	1	1959 - 1959	Race or colour - Chinese
SDC6_7C	1	1960 - 1960	Race or colour - South Asian
SDC6_7D	1	1961 - 1961	Race or colour - Black

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 34

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC6_7E	1	1962 - 1962	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America
SDC6_7F	1	1963 - 1963	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian
SDC6_7G	1	1964 - 1964	Race or colour - Filipino
SDC6_7H	1	1965 - 1965	Race or colour - South East Asian
SDC6_7I	1	1966 - 1966	Race or colour - Latin American
SDC6_7J	1	1967 - 1967	Race or colour - Japanese
SDC6_7K	1	1968 - 1968	Race or colour - Korean
SDC6_7L	1	1969 - 1969	Race or colour - other
SDC6DRAC	2	1970 - 1971	Race or colour - (D)
EDC6_1	1	1972 - 1972	Currently attending a school, college or university
EDC6_2	1	1973 - 1973	Full-time or part-time student
EDC6_4	2	1974 - 1975	Number of years of elementary and high school completed
EDC6_5	1	1976 - 1976	Graduated from high school
EDC6_6	1	1977 - 1977	Attended post-secondary institution
EDC6_7	2	1978 - 1979	Highest level of post-secondary education attained
EDC6D1	2	1980 - 1981	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)
EDC6D2	2	1982 - 1983	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)
EDC6D3	1	1984 - 1984	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)
EDC6D4	1	1985 - 1985	Highest level of education - Household, 4 levels - (D)
EDC6DLF	1	1986 - 1986	Labour force activity of students - (D)
LFC6_2	1	1987 - 1987	Worked for pay or profit
LFC6_2B	1	1988 - 1988	Worked for same employer as in last interview
LFC6FE1	1	1989 - 1989	Flag for employer - job 1
LFC6_41	1	1990 - 1990	Had job one year ago without break - job 1
LFC6_51M	2	1991 - 1992	Month started - job 1
LFC6_51D	2	1993 - 1994	Day started - job 1
LFC6_51Y	4	1995 - 1998	Year started - job 1
LFC6_61	1	1999 - 1999	Has job now - job 1
LFC6_71M	2	2000 - 2001	Month stopped - job 1
LFC6_71D	2	2002 - 2003	Day stopped - job 1
LFC6_71Y	4	2004 - 2007	Year stopped - job 1
LFC6_81	3	2008 - 2010	Hours usually worked per week - job 1
LFC6_91	2	2011 - 2012	Type of working hours - job 1
LFC6_101	1	2013 - 2013	Usually works weekends - job 1
LFC6_111	1	2014 - 2014	Worked other than job 1
LFC6FE2	1	2015 - 2015	Flag for employer - job 2

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 35

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LFC6_42	1	2016 - 2016	Had job one year ago without break - job 2
LFC6_52M	2	2017 - 2018	Month started - job 2
LFC6_52D	2	2019 - 2020	Day started - job 2
LFC6_52Y	4	2021 - 2024	Year started - job 2
LFC6_62	1	2025 - 2025	Has job now - job 2
LFC6_72M	2	2026 - 2027	Month stopped - job 2
LFC6_72D	2	2028 - 2029	Day stopped - job 2
LFC6_72Y	4	2030 - 2033	Year stopped - job 2
LFC6_82	3	2034 - 2036	Hours usually worked per week - job 2
LFC6_92	2	2037 - 2038	Type of working hours - job 2
LFC6_102	1	2039 - 2039	Usually works weekends - job 2
LFC6_112	1	2040 - 2040	Worked other than job 1 and job 2
LFC6FE3	1	2041 - 2041	Flag for employer - job 3
LFC6_43	1	2042 - 2042	Had job one year ago without break - job 3
LFC6_53M	2	2043 - 2044	Month started - job 3
LFC6_53D	2	2045 - 2046	Day started - job 3
LFC6_53Y	4	2047 - 2050	Year started - job 3
LFC6_63	1	2051 - 2051	Has job now - job 3
LFC6_73M	2	2052 - 2053	Month stopped - job 3
LFC6_73D	2	2054 - 2055	Day stopped - job 3
LFC6_73Y	4	2056 - 2059	Year stopped - job 3
LFC6_83	3	2060 - 2062	Hours usually worked per week - job 3
LFC6_93	2	2063 - 2064	Type of working hours - job 3
LFC6_103	1	2065 - 2065	Usually works weekends - job 3
LFC6FMN	1	2066 - 2066	Job number of main job
LFC6F13	1	2067 - 2067	Flag for main job industry
LFC6F14	1	2068 - 2068	Flag for main job occupation
LFC6F15	1	2069 - 2069	Flag for main job duties
LFC6_16	1	2070 - 2070	Worked for others or in own business - main job
LFC6_17A	2	2071 - 2072	Reason for not working - most recent period
LFC6_17B	2	2073 - 2074	Reason for not working - currently
LFC6CI97	4	2075 - 2078	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job
LFC6GI16	2	2079 - 2080	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)
LFC6CO91	4	2081 - 2084	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job
LFC6GO25	2	2085 - 2086	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)
LFC6GO47	2	2087 - 2088	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 36

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LFC6FWK	1	2089 - 2089	Work flag (used for processing only)
LFC6FGAP	1	2090 - 2090	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days
LFC6DCWS	1	2091 - 2091	Working status in last 12 months - (D)
LFC6DDA	2	2092 - 2093	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)
LFC6DHA	1	2094 - 2094	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)
LFC6DJA	1	2095 - 2095	Number of jobs - (D)
LFC6DGA	1	2096 - 2096	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)
LFC6DJGA	2	2097 - 2098	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)
LFC6DCMN	1	2099 - 2099	Main job is the current job - (D)
LFC6DDMN	2	2100 - 2101	Work duration - main job - (D)
LFC6DHMN	1	2102 - 2102	Hours of work - main job - (D)
LFC6DTMN	2	2103 - 2104	Type of working hours - main job - (D)
LFC6DD1	2	2105 - 2106	Work duration - job 1 - (D)
LFC6DD2	2	2107 - 2108	Work duration - job 2 - (D)
LFC6DD3	2	2109 - 2110	Work duration - job 3 - (D)
LFC6DH1	1	2111 - 2111	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)
LFC6DH2	1	2112 - 2112	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)
LFC6DH3	1	2113 - 2113	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)
LFC6DT1	2	2114 - 2115	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)
LFC6DT2	2	2116 - 2117	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)
LFC6DT3	2	2118 - 2119	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)
INC6F1	1	2120 - 2120	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent
INC6_1A	1	2121 - 2121	Source of income - wages and salaries
INC6_1B	1	2122 - 2122	Source of income - self-employment
INC6_1C	1	2123 - 2123	Source of income - dividends and interest
INC6_1D	1	2124 - 2124	Source of income - unemployment insurance
INC6_1E	1	2125 - 2125	Source of income - worker's compensation
INC6_1F	1	2126 - 2126	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan
INC6_1G	1	2127 - 2127	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities
INC6_1H	1	2128 - 2128	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.
INC6_1I	1	2129 - 2129	Source of income - child tax benefit
INC6_1J	1	2130 - 2130	Source of income - social assistance / welfare
INC6_1K	1	2131 - 2131	Source of income - child support
INC6_1L	1	2132 - 2132	Source of income - alimony
INC6_1M	1	2133 - 2133	Source of income - other
INC6_1N	1	2134 - 2134	Source of income - none

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 37

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
INC6_2	2	2135 - 2136	Total household income - main source
INC6_3A	1	2137 - 2137	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC6_3B	1	2138 - 2138	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC6_3C	1	2139 - 2139	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INC6_3D	1	2140 - 2140	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC6_3E	1	2141 - 2141	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INC6_3F	1	2142 - 2142	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC6_3G	1	2143 - 2143	Total household income - >= \$40,000
INC6DIA2	1	2144 - 2144	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)
INC6DIA4	1	2145 - 2145	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)
INC6DIA5	1	2146 - 2146	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)
INC6DHH	2	2147 - 2148	Total household income - All sources - (D)
INC6CCPI	5.1	2149 - 2153	Consumer Price Index
INC6DRCA	2	2154 - 2155	Ranking of Household Income - Canada Level (D)
INC6DRPR	2	2156 - 2157	Ranking of Household Income - Provincial Level (D)
INC6DADR	11.9	2158 - 2168	Adjusted Ratio of Household Income - (D)
INS6_4	1	2169 - 2169	Household ran out of money to buy food
INS6_5	1	2170 - 2170	Received food from a charity
INS6_6	1	2171 - 2171	Description of food situation
AM56_TEL	1	2172 - 2172	H05 interview by telephone or in person
AM56_LNG	2	2173 - 2174	Interview language - H05
AM56_EDD	2	2175 - 2176	Day of interview - H05 (end)
AM56_EMM	2	2177 - 2178	Month of interview - H05 (end)
AM56_EYY	4	2179 - 2182	Year of interview - H05 (end)
AM66_STA	1	2183 - 2183	Status of health form - H06
AM66_BDD	2	2184 - 2185	Day of interview - H06 (start)
AM66_BMM	2	2186 - 2187	Month of interview - H06 (start)
AM66_BYY	4	2188 - 2191	Year of interview - H06 (start)
AM66_SRC	2	2192 - 2193	Record number of person providing H06 information
AM66_PXY	1	2194 - 2194	H06 completed by proxy
AM66FR	1	2195 - 2195	Flag for reason for proxy - H06
GHC6_1	1	2196 - 2196	Self-perceived health
GHC6DHD	1	2197 - 2197	Health description index - (D)
GHK6_2	1	2198 - 2198	Level of physical activity - children
GHS6_11	1	2199 - 2199	Did something to improve health
GHS6_12	2	2200 - 2201	Most important change to improve health

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 38

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
GHS6_13	1	2202 - 2202	Thinks something should be done to improve health
GHS6_14	2	2203 - 2204	Most important thing to be done to improve health
GHS6_15	1	2205 - 2205	Barrier to improving health
GHS6_16A	1	2206 - 2206	Reason for no improvement - lack of will power
GHS6_16B	1	2207 - 2207	Reason for no improvement - lack of time
GHS6_16C	1	2208 - 2208	Reason for no improvement - too tired
GHS6_16D	1	2209 - 2209	Reason for no improvement - too difficult
GHS6_16E	1	2210 - 2210	Reason for no improvement - too costly
GHS6_16F	1	2211 - 2211	Reason for no improvement - too stressed
GHS6_16G	1	2212 - 2212	Reason for no improvement - disability / health problem
GHS6_16H	1	2213 - 2213	Reason for no improvement - other
GHS6_17	1	2214 - 2214	Intending to improve health over next year
GHS6_18A	1	2215 - 2215	Health improvement over next year - more exercise
GHS6_18B	1	2216 - 2216	Health improvement over next year - lose weight
GHS6_18C	1	2217 - 2217	Health improvement over next year - improve eating habits
GHS6_18D	1	2218 - 2218	Health improvement over next year - quit smoking
GHS6_18E	1	2219 - 2219	Health improvement over next year - reduce amount smoked
GHS6_18F	1	2220 - 2220	Health improvement over next year - manage stress
GHS6_18G	1	2221 - 2221	Health improvement over next year - reduce stress level
GHS6_18H	1	2222 - 2222	Health improvement over next year - take vitamins
GHS6_18I	1	2223 - 2223	Health improvement over next year - other
PHC6_4B	1	2224 - 2224	Currently pregnant
HWC6_HT	2	2225 - 2226	Height
HWC6_3LB	4	2227 - 2230	Weight - pounds
HWC6_3KG	4	2231 - 2234	Weight - kilograms
HWC6DBMI	4.1	2235 - 2238	Body Mass Index - (D)
HWC6DISW	2	2239 - 2240	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)
HWC6_5	1	2241 - 2241	Respondent's opinion of own weight
HWC6_8LB	4	2242 - 2245	Desired weight - pounds
HWC6_8KG	4	2246 - 2249	Desired weight - kilograms
HWS6_4	2	2250 - 2251	Most important thing done to follow a healthy diet
HWS6_5	1	2252 - 2252	Skipping breakfast can control / reduce weight
PHC6_1	1	2253 - 2253	Ever had blood pressure taken
PHC6_1B	1	2254 - 2254	Last time blood pressure was taken
PHC6_1CA	1	2255 - 2255	Blood pressure taken - regular check-up
PHC6_1CB	1	2256 - 2256	Blood pressure taken - high b.p. / heart disease

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 39

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PHC6_1CC	1	2257 - 2257	Blood pressure taken - doctor always does it
PHC6_1CD	1	2258 - 2258	Blood pressure taken - health problem
PHC6_1CE	1	2259 - 2259	Blood pressure taken - age
PHC6_1CF	1	2260 - 2260	Blood pressure taken - job requirement
PHC6_1CG	1	2261 - 2261	Blood pressure taken - pregnant
PHC6_1CH	1	2262 - 2262	Blood pressure taken - in hospital for other reason
PHC6_1CI	1	2263 - 2263	Blood pressure taken - when donating blood
PHC6_1CJ	1	2264 - 2264	Blood pressure taken - just for the "fun" of it
PHC6_1CK	1	2265 - 2265	Blood pressure taken - other reason
PHC6_1D	1	2266 - 2266	Had problems getting blood pressure test
PHC6_1EA	1	2267 - 2267	Blood pressure test - not available when required
PHC6_1EB	1	2268 - 2268	Blood pressure test - not available in area
PHC6_1EC	1	2269 - 2269	Blood pressure test - waiting time too long
PHC6_1ED	1	2270 - 2270	Blood pressure test - transportation problems
PHC6_1EE	1	2271 - 2271	Blood pressure test - language problem
PHC6_1EF	1	2272 - 2272	Blood pressure test - cost
PHC6_1EG	1	2273 - 2273	Blood pressure test - did not know where to go
PHC6_1EH	1	2274 - 2274	Blood pressure test - other problem
PHC6_1FA	1	2275 - 2275	Blood pressure not taken - have not gotten around to it
PHC6_1FB	1	2276 - 2276	Blood pressure not taken - respondent didn't think necessary
PHC6_1FC	1	2277 - 2277	Blood pressure not taken - doctor didn't think necessary
PHC6_1FD	1	2278 - 2278	Blood pressure not taken - personal / fam. responsibilities
PHC6_1FE	1	2279 - 2279	Blood pressure not taken - not available when required
PHC6_1FF	1	2280 - 2280	Blood pressure not taken - not available in area
PHC6_1FG	1	2281 - 2281	Blood pressure not taken - waiting time too long
PHC6_1FH	1	2282 - 2282	Blood pressure not taken - transportation problems
PHC6_1FI	1	2283 - 2283	Blood pressure not taken - language problem
PHC6_1FJ	1	2284 - 2284	Blood pressure not taken - cost
PHC6_1FK	1	2285 - 2285	Blood pressure not taken - did not know where to go
PHC6_1FL	1	2286 - 2286	Blood pressure not taken - fear
PHC6_1FM	1	2287 - 2287	Blood pressure not taken - other reason
PHC6_2	1	2288 - 2288	Ever had PAP smear test
PHC6_2B	1	2289 - 2289	Last time had PAP smear test
PHC6_2CA	1	2290 - 2290	Had PAP smear - part of check-up
PHC6_2CB	1	2291 - 2291	Had PAP smear - high risk group
PHC6_2CC	1	2292 - 2292	Had PAP smear - follow-up of previous problem

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 40

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PHC6_2CD	1	2293 - 2293	Had PAP smear - abnormal bleeding / other symptoms
PHC6_2CE	1	2294 - 2294	Had PAP smear - sexually active
PHC6_2CF	1	2295 - 2295	Had PAP smear - on birth control pill
PHC6_2CG	1	2296 - 2296	Had PAP smear - pregnant / after delivery
PHC6_2CH	1	2297 - 2297	Had PAP smear - on hormone replacement therapy
PHC6_2CI	1	2298 - 2298	Had PAP smear - other reason
PHC6_2D	1	2299 - 2299	Had problems getting a PAP smear test
PHC6_2EA	1	2300 - 2300	PAP smear - not available when required
PHC6_2EB	1	2301 - 2301	PAP smear - not available in area
PHC6_2EC	1	2302 - 2302	PAP smear - waiting time too long
PHC6_2ED	1	2303 - 2303	PAP smear - transportation problems
PHC6_2EE	1	2304 - 2304	PAP smear - language problem
PHC6_2EF	1	2305 - 2305	PAP smear - cost
PHC6_2EG	1	2306 - 2306	PAP smear - did not know where to go
PHC6_2EH	1	2307 - 2307	PAP smear - other problem
PHC6_2FA	1	2308 - 2308	No PAP smear - have not gotten around to it
PHC6_2FB	1	2309 - 2309	No PAP smear - respondent didn't think necessary
PHC6_2FC	1	2310 - 2310	No PAP smear - doctor didn't think necessary
PHC6_2FD	1	2311 - 2311	No PAP smear - personal / family responsibilities
PHC6_2FE	1	2312 - 2312	No PAP smear - not available when required
PHC6_2FF	1	2313 - 2313	No PAP smear - not available in area
PHC6_2FG	1	2314 - 2314	No PAP smear - waiting time too long
PHC6_2FH	1	2315 - 2315	No PAP smear - transportation problems
PHC6_2FI	1	2316 - 2316	No PAP smear - language problem
PHC6_2FJ	1	2317 - 2317	No PAP smear - cost
PHC6_2FK	1	2318 - 2318	No PAP smear - did not know where to go
PHC6_2FL	1	2319 - 2319	No PAP smear - fear
PHC6_2FM	1	2320 - 2320	No PAP smear - hysterectomy
PHC6_2FN	1	2321 - 2321	No PAP smear - hate / dislike having one done
PHC6_2FO	1	2322 - 2322	No PAP smear - other reason
PHC6_3	1	2323 - 2323	Ever had mammogram
PHC6_3B	1	2324 - 2324	Last time mammogram was done
PHC6_3CA	1	2325 - 2325	Had mammogram - family history
PHC6_3CB	1	2326 - 2326	Had mammogram - regular check-up
PHC6_3CC	1	2327 - 2327	Had mammogram - age
PHC6_3CD	1	2328 - 2328	Had mammogram - previously detected lump



# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 41

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PHC6_3CE	1	2329 - 2329	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment
PHC6_3CF	1	2330 - 2330	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy
PHC6_3CH	1	2331 - 2331	Had mammogram - other reason
PHC6_3D	1	2332 - 2332	Had problems getting a mammogram
PHC6_3EA	1	2333 - 2333	Mammogram - not available when required
PHC6_3EB	1	2334 - 2334	Mammogram - not available in area
PHC6_3EC	1	2335 - 2335	Mammogram - waiting time too long
PHC6_3ED	1	2336 - 2336	Mammogram - transportation problems
PHC6_3EE	1	2337 - 2337	Mammogram - language problem
PHC6_3EF	1	2338 - 2338	Mammogram - cost
PHC6_3EG	1	2339 - 2339	Mammogram - did not know where to go
PHC6_3EH	1	2340 - 2340	Mammogram - other problem
PHC6_3FA	1	2341 - 2341	No mammogram - have not gotten around to it
PHC6_3FB	1	2342 - 2342	No mammogram - resp. didn't think necessary
PHC6_3FC	1	2343 - 2343	No mammogram - doctor didn't think necessary
PHC6_3FD	1	2344 - 2344	No mammogram - pers. / family responsibilities
PHC6_3FE	1	2345 - 2345	No mammogram - not available when required
PHC6_3FF	1	2346 - 2346	No mammogram - not available in the area
PHC6_3FG	1	2347 - 2347	No mammogram - waiting time was too long
PHC6_3FH	1	2348 - 2348	No mammogram - transportation problems
PHC6_3FI	1	2349 - 2349	No mammogram - language problem
PHC6_3FJ	1	2350 - 2350	No mammogram - cost
PHC6_3FK	1	2351 - 2351	No mammogram - did not know where to go
PHC6_3FL	1	2352 - 2352	No mammogram - fear
PHC6_3FM	1	2353 - 2353	No mammogram - other reason
PHS6_3G	1	2354 - 2354	Intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years
PHC6_9	1	2355 - 2355	Had breasts examined by health professional
PHC6_9B	1	2356 - 2356	Last time breasts examined for lumps
PHC6_9CA	1	2357 - 2357	Had breast exam - family history
PHC6_9CB	1	2358 - 2358	Had breast exam - regular check-up
PHC6_9CC	1	2359 - 2359	Had breast exam - age
PHC6_9CD	1	2360 - 2360	Had breast exam - previously detected lump
PHC6_9CE	1	2361 - 2361	Had breast exam - follow-up treatment
PHC6_9CF	1	2362 - 2362	Had breast exam - on hormone replacement therapy
PHC6_9CG	1	2363 - 2363	Had breast exam - other reason
PHC6_9D	1	2364 - 2364	Had problems getting a breast exam

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 42

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PHC6_9EA	1	2365 - 2365	Breast exam - not available when required
PHC6_9EB	1	2366 - 2366	Breast exam - not available in area
PHC6_9EC	1	2367 - 2367	Breast exam - waiting time too long
PHC6_9ED	1	2368 - 2368	Breast exam - transportation problems
PHC6_9EE	1	2369 - 2369	Breast exam - language problem
PHC6_9EF	1	2370 - 2370	Breast exam - cost
PHC6_9EG	1	2371 - 2371	Breast exam - did not know where to go
PHC6_9EH	1	2372 - 2372	Breast exam - other problem
PHC6_9FA	1	2373 - 2373	No breast exam - have not gotten around to it
PHC6_9FB	1	2374 - 2374	No breast exam - respondent didn't think necessary
PHC6_9FC	1	2375 - 2375	No breast exam - doctor didn't think necessary
PHC6_9FD	1	2376 - 2376	No breast exam - personal / family responsibilities
PHC6_9FE	1	2377 - 2377	No breast exam - not available when required
PHC6_9FF	1	2378 - 2378	No breast exam - not available in area
PHC6_9FG	1	2379 - 2379	No breast exam - waiting time too long
PHC6_9FH	1	2380 - 2380	No breast exam - transportation problems
PHC6_9FI	1	2381 - 2381	No breast exam - language problem
PHC6_9FJ	1	2382 - 2382	No breast exam - cost
PHC6_9FK	1	2383 - 2383	No breast exam - did not know where to go
PHC6_9FL	1	2384 - 2384	No breast exam - fear
PHC6_9FM	1	2385 - 2385	No breast exam - other reason
PHS6_9X	1	2386 - 2386	Self-examined breasts for lumps
PHS6_9Y	1	2387 - 2387	Frequency of breast self-examination
PHS6_9Z	2	2388 - 2389	How breast self-exam was learned
PHC6_4	1	2390 - 2390	Gave birth since last interview
GHP6_21A	1	2391 - 2391	Gave birth in the past 5 years
GHS6_22	1	2392 - 2392	Gave birth to last baby in hospital
PHC6_4A	1	2393 - 2393	Used services of a doctor or midwife
GHS6_24	1	2394 - 2394	Breast fed child or tried to breast feed
GHP6_25	1	2395 - 2395	Still breast-feeding
GHP6_26	2	2396 - 2397	Duration of breast-feeding last child
GHP6_27	1	2398 - 2398	Received help / advice about breast-feeding
GHP6_28	2	2399 - 2400	From whom received breast-feeding advice
GHP6_29	2	2401 - 2402	Main reason for stopping breast-feeding
PC_6_40	1	2403 - 2403	Physical check-up - without a health problem
PC_6_41	1	2404 - 2404	Physical check-up - during visit for health problem

# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 43

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PC_6_42	2	2405 - 2406	Physical check up - last time
PC_6_42A	2	2407 - 2408	Frequency of physical check-ups
PC_6_43A	1	2409 - 2409	Gets physical check-up - family history
PC_6_43B	1	2410 - 2410	Gets physical check-up - testing
PC_6_43C	1	2411 - 2411	Gets physical check-up - required for job, etc.
PC_6_43D	1	2412 - 2412	Gets physical check-up - make sure everything OK
PC_6_43E	1	2413 - 2413	Gets physical check-up - catch problems early
PC_6_43F	1	2414 - 2414	Gets physical check-up - for prevention
PC_6_43G	1	2415 - 2415	Gets physical check-up - for health reasons
PC_6_43H	1	2416 - 2416	Gets physical check-up - other reason
PC_6_44	1	2417 - 2417	Had problems obtaining physical check-up
PC_6_45A	1	2418 - 2418	Phys. check-up - not available when required
PC_6_45B	1	2419 - 2419	Phys. check-up - not available in area
PC_6_45C	1	2420 - 2420	Phys. check-up - waiting time too long
PC_6_45D	1	2421 - 2421	Phys. check-up - transportation problems
PC_6_45E	1	2422 - 2422	Phys. check-up - language problem
PC_6_45F	1	2423 - 2423	Phys. check-up - cost
PC_6_45G	1	2424 - 2424	Phys. check-up - did not know where to go
PC_6_45H	1	2425 - 2425	Phys. check-up - other problem
PC_6_46A	1	2426 - 2426	No phys. check-up - have not gotten around to it
PC_6_46B	1	2427 - 2427	No phys. check-up - respondent didn't think necessary
PC_6_46C	1	2428 - 2428	No phys. check-up - doctor didn't think necessary
PC_6_46D	1	2429 - 2429	No phys. check-up - personal or family responsibilities
PC_6_46E	1	2430 - 2430	No phys. check-up - not available when required
PC_6_46F	1	2431 - 2431	No phys. check-up - not available in area
PC_6_46G	1	2432 - 2432	No phys. check-up - waiting time too long
PC_6_46H	1	2433 - 2433	No phys. check-up - transportation problems
PC_6_46I	1	2434 - 2434	No phys. check-up - language problem
PC_6_46J	1	2435 - 2435	No phys. check-up - cost
PC_6_46K	1	2436 - 2436	No phys. check-up - did not know where to go
PC_6_46L	1	2437 - 2437	No phys. check-up - fear
PC_6_46M	1	2438 - 2438	No phys. check-up - other reason
FS_6_50	1	2439 - 2439	Ever had a flu shot
FS_6_52	1	2440 - 2440	Last time had flu shot
FS_6_53A	1	2441 - 2441	Had flu shot - peer pressure
FS_6_53B	1	2442 - 2442	Had flu shot - job requirement

# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 44

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
FS_6_53C	1	2443 - 2443	Had flu shot - helps prevent the flu
FS_6_53D	1	2444 - 2444	Had flu shot - to protect others
FS_6_53E	1	2445 - 2445	Had flu shot - age
FS_6_53F	1	2446 - 2446	Had flu shot - health problem
FS_6_53G	1	2447 - 2447	Had flu shot - other reason
FS_6_54	1	2448 - 2448	Had problems obtaining a flu shot
FS_6_55A	1	2449 - 2449	Flu shot - not available when required
FS_6_55B	1	2450 - 2450	Flu shot - not available in area
FS_6_55C	1	2451 - 2451	Flu shot - waiting time too long
FS_6_55D	1	2452 - 2452	Flu shot - transportation problems
FS_6_55E	1	2453 - 2453	Flu shot - language problem
FS_6_55F	1	2454 - 2454	Flu shot - cost
FS_6_55G	1	2455 - 2455	Flu shot - did not know where to go
FS_6_55H	1	2456 - 2456	Flu shot - other problem
FS_6_56A	1	2457 - 2457	No flu shot - have not gotten around to it
FS_6_56B	1	2458 - 2458	No flu shot - respondent didn't think necessary
FS_6_56C	1	2459 - 2459	No flu shot - doctor didn't think necessary
FS_6_56D	1	2460 - 2460	No flu shot - personal or family responsibilities
FS_6_56E	1	2461 - 2461	No flu shot - not available when required
FS_6_56F	1	2462 - 2462	No flu shot - not available in area
FS_6_56G	1	2463 - 2463	No flu shot - waiting time too long
FS_6_56H	1	2464 - 2464	No flu shot - transportation problems
FS_6_56I	1	2465 - 2465	No flu shot - language problem
FS_6_56J	1	2466 - 2466	No flu shot - cost
FS_6_56K	1	2467 - 2467	No flu shot - did not know where to go
FS_6_56L	1	2468 - 2468	No flu shot - fear
FS_6_56M	1	2469 - 2469	No flu shot - bad reaction to previous shot
FS_6_56N	1	2470 - 2470	No flu shot - other reason
DV_6_60	1	2471 - 2471	Visited dentist
DV_6_61	2	2472 - 2473	Last time visited dentist
DV_6_62A	1	2474 - 2474	Dental visit - make sure everything is OK
DV_6_62B	1	2475 - 2475	Dental visit - check-up covered by insurance
DV_6_62C	1	2476 - 2476	Dental visit - catch problems early
DV_6_62D	1	2477 - 2477	Dental visit - for good dental health
DV_6_62E	1	2478 - 2478	Dental visit - care of teeth, gums, dentures
DV_6_62F	1	2479 - 2479	Dental visit - cleaning, fluoride, maintenance

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 45

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DV_6_62G	1	2480 - 2480	Dental visit - to get a filling, extraction
DV_6_62H	1	2481 - 2481	Dental visit - to check braces
DV_6_62I	1	2482 - 2482	Dental visit - other reason
DV_6_63	1	2483 - 2483	Had problems obtaining dental services
DV_6_64A	1	2484 - 2484	Dental services - not avail. when required
DV_6_64B	1	2485 - 2485	Dental services - not available in area
DV_6_64C	1	2486 - 2486	Dental services - waiting time too long
DV_6_64D	1	2487 - 2487	Dental services - transportation problems
DV_6_64E	1	2488 - 2488	Dental services - language problem
DV_6_64F	1	2489 - 2489	Dental services - cost
DV_6_64G	1	2490 - 2490	Dental services - didn't know where to go
DV_6_64H	1	2491 - 2491	Dental services - other problem
DV_6_65A	1	2492 - 2492	No dental visit - have not gotten around to it
DV_6_65B	1	2493 - 2493	No dental visit - resp. didn't think necessary
DV_6_65C	1	2494 - 2494	No dental visit - dentist didn't think necessary
DV_6_65D	1	2495 - 2495	No dental visit - personal / family responsibilities
DV_6_65E	1	2496 - 2496	No dental visit - not available when required
DV_6_65F	1	2497 - 2497	No dental visit - not available in area
DV_6_65G	1	2498 - 2498	No dental visit - waiting time too long
DV_6_65H	1	2499 - 2499	No dental visit - transportation problems
DV_6_65I	1	2500 - 2500	No dental visit - language problem
DV_6_65J	1	2501 - 2501	No dental visit - cost
DV_6_65K	1	2502 - 2502	No dental visit - did not know where to go
DV_6_65L	1	2503 - 2503	No dental visit - fear
DV_6_65M	1	2504 - 2504	No dental visit - wears dentures
DV_6_65N	1	2505 - 2505	No dental visit - other reason
ISC6_2	1	2506 - 2506	Insurance - dental expenses
EX_6_70	1	2507 - 2507	Visited optometrist or ophthalmologist
EX_6_71	1	2508 - 2508	Last eye examination
EX_6_72	1	2509 - 2509	Frequency of eye examinations
EX_6_73A	1	2510 - 2510	Had eye exam - make sure everything is OK
EX_6_73B	1	2511 - 2511	Had eye exam - glaucoma test
EX_6_73C	1	2512 - 2512	Had eye exam - job requirement
EX_6_73D	1	2513 - 2513	Had eye exam - check prescription
EX_6_73E	1	2514 - 2514	Had eye exam - cataracts are developing
EX_6_73F	1	2515 - 2515	Had eye exam - to get driver's license

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 46

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
EX_6_73G	1	2516 - 2516	Had eye exam - eye problem / infection
EX_6_73H	1	2517 - 2517	Had eye exam - diabetes
EX_6_73I	1	2518 - 2518	Had eye exam - sight deterioration
EX_6_73J	1	2519 - 2519	Had eye exam - other reason
EX_6_74	1	2520 - 2520	Had problems obtaining an eye examination
EX_6_75A	1	2521 - 2521	Eye exam - not available when required
EX_6_75B	1	2522 - 2522	Eye exam - not available in area
EX_6_75C	1	2523 - 2523	Eye exam - waiting time too long
EX_6_75D	1	2524 - 2524	Eye exam - transportation problems
EX_6_75E	1	2525 - 2525	Eye exam - language problem
EX_6_75F	1	2526 - 2526	Eye exam - cost
EX_6_75G	1	2527 - 2527	Eye exam - did not know where to go
EX_6_75H	1	2528 - 2528	Eye exam - other problem
EX_6_76A	1	2529 - 2529	No eye exam - have not gotten around to it
EX_6_76B	1	2530 - 2530	No eye exam - respondent didn't think necessary
EX_6_76C	1	2531 - 2531	No eye exam - doctor didn't think necessary
EX_6_76D	1	2532 - 2532	No eye exam - personal or family responsibilities
EX_6_76E	1	2533 - 2533	No eye exam - not available when required
EX_6_76F	1	2534 - 2534	No eye exam - not available at all in area
EX_6_76G	1	2535 - 2535	No eye exam - waiting time too long
EX_6_76H	1	2536 - 2536	No eye exam - transportation problems
EX_6_76I	1	2537 - 2537	No eye exam - language problem
EX_6_76J	1	2538 - 2538	No eye exam - cost
EX_6_76K	1	2539 - 2539	No eye exam - did not know where to go
EX_6_76L	1	2540 - 2540	No eye exam - fear
EX_6_76M	1	2541 - 2541	No eye exam - other reason
ISC6_3	1	2542 - 2542	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses
ES_6_80	1	2543 - 2543	Overall quality of emergency services
ES_6_81	1	2544 - 2544	Used emergency services
ISC6_4	1	2545 - 2545	Insurance - hospital charges
ISC6D1	1	2546 - 2546	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)
HVS6_1	1	2547 - 2547	Tissue sample given for life insurance
HVS6_2	1	2548 - 2548	Donated blood at the Red Cross
HVS6_3	4	2549 - 2552	Year of last blood donation
HVS6_4	1	2553 - 2553	Test for HIV / AIDS other than for insurance or blood donat.
HVS6_5	4	2554 - 2557	HIV / AIDS - year of last test

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 47

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HVS6_6	2	2558 - 2559	HIV / AIDS - reason for test
HVS6_7	1	2560 - 2560	Received "clotting factor" between 1978 and 1985
HVS6_8	1	2561 - 2561	Received a blood transfusion between 1978 and 1985
HVS6_9	1	2562 - 2562	Has injected non-prescription drugs
HIP6_1	2	2563 - 2564	Sports injuries - first source of information
HIP6_1A	1	2565 - 2565	Sports injuries - would look for other source
HIP6_1B	2	2566 - 2567	Sports injuries - second source of information
HIP6_2	2	2568 - 2569	AIDS / STD - first source of information
HIP6_2A	1	2570 - 2570	AIDS / STD - would look for other source
HIP6_2B	2	2571 - 2572	AIDS / STD - second source of information
HIP6_3	2	2573 - 2574	Depression - first source of information
HIP6_3A	1	2575 - 2575	Depression - would look for other source
HIP6_3B	2	2576 - 2577	Depression - second source of information
HIP6_4	2	2578 - 2579	Pregnancy - first source of information
HIP6_4A	1	2580 - 2580	Pregnancy - would look for other source
HIP6_4B	2	2581 - 2582	Pregnancy - second source of information
HIP6_5	1	2583 - 2583	Attended school in past 12 months
HIP6_6	1	2584 - 2584	Rating of information on improving health
HIP6_7	1	2585 - 2585	Attended sex education classes at school
HIP6_8	1	2586 - 2586	Rating of sex education classes
HSC6_1	1	2587 - 2587	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses
HSC6_2	1	2588 - 2588	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
HSC6_3	1	2589 - 2589	Vision - able to see
HSC6_4	1	2590 - 2590	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses
HSC6_5	1	2591 - 2591	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses
HSC6DVIS	2	2592 - 2593	Vision problem - function code - (D)
HSC6_6	1	2594 - 2594	Hearing - in group without hearing aid
HSC6_7	1	2595 - 2595	Hearing - in group with hearing aid
HSC6_7A	1	2596 - 2596	Hearing - able to hear
HSC6_8	1	2597 - 2597	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid
HSC6_9	1	2598 - 2598	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid
HSC6DHER	2	2599 - 2600	Hearing problem - function code - (D)
HSC6_10	1	2601 - 2601	Speech - completely understood by strangers
HSC6_11	1	2602 - 2602	Speech - partially understood by strangers
HSC6_12	1	2603 - 2603	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
HSC6_13	1	2604 - 2604	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 48

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HSC6DSPE	1	2605 - 2605	Speech problem - function code - (D)
HSC6_14	1	2606 - 2606	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support
HSC6_15	1	2607 - 2607	Mobility - able to walk
HSC6_16	1	2608 - 2608	Mobility - requires support to walk
HSC6_17	1	2609 - 2609	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
HSC6_18	1	2610 - 2610	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
HSC6_19	1	2611 - 2611	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
HSC6_20	1	2612 - 2612	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair
HSC6DMOB	2	2613 - 2614	Mobility problem - function code - (D)
HSC6_21	1	2615 - 2615	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
HSC6_22	1	2616 - 2616	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
HSC6_23	1	2617 - 2617	Dexterity - requires help with tasks
HSC6_24	1	2618 - 2618	Dexterity - requires special equipment
HSC6DDEX	2	2619 - 2620	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)
HSC6_25	1	2621 - 2621	Feelings - self perceived happiness
HSC6DEMO	1	2622 - 2622	Emotional problem - function code - (D)
HSC6_26	1	2623 - 2623	Cognition - ability to remember things
HSC6_27	1	2624 - 2624	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems
HSC6DCOG	2	2625 - 2626	Cognition problem - function code - (D)
HSC6_28	1	2627 - 2627	Pain - usually free of pain
HSC6_29	1	2628 - 2628	Pain - usual intensity
HSC6_30	1	2629 - 2629	Pain - number of activities prevented
HSC6DPAD	1	2630 - 2630	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)
HSC6DHSI	5.3	2631 - 2635	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)
HSK6_25A	1	2636 - 2636	Event causing great amount of worry or unhappiness
HSK6_31A	1	2637 - 2637	Worry or unhappiness - death in family
HSK6_31B	1	2638 - 2638	Worry or unhappiness - divorce or separation
HSK6_31C	1	2639 - 2639	Worry or unhappiness - move
HSK6_31D	1	2640 - 2640	Worry or unhappiness - illness or injury in family
HSK6_31E	1	2641 - 2641	Worry or unhappiness - conflict between parents
HSK6_31F	1	2642 - 2642	Worry or unhappiness - other event
PAC6_1A	1	2643 - 2643	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
PAC6_1B	1	2644 - 2644	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
PAC6_1C	1	2645 - 2645	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
PAC6_1D	1	2646 - 2646	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
PAC6_1E	1	2647 - 2647	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance



# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 49

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC6_1F	1	2648 - 2648	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
PAC6_1G	1	2649 - 2649	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
PAC6_1H	1	2650 - 2650	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating
PAC6_1I	1	2651 - 2651	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing
PAC6_1J	1	2652 - 2652	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
PAC6_1K	1	2653 - 2653	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
PAC6_1L	1	2654 - 2654	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
PAC6_1M	1	2655 - 2655	Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing
PAC6_1N	1	2656 - 2656	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
PAC6_1O	1	2657 - 2657	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
PAC6_1P	1	2658 - 2658	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
PAC6_1Q	1	2659 - 2659	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
PAC6_1R	1	2660 - 2660	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
PAC6_1S	1	2661 - 2661	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
PAC6_1T	1	2662 - 2662	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
PAC6_1U	1	2663 - 2663	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)
PAC6_1V	1	2664 - 2664	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity
PAC6FC1	1	2665 - 2665	Flag for other physical activity (#1)
PAC6_1W	1	2666 - 2666	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)
PAC6FC2	1	2667 - 2667	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
PAC6_1X	1	2668 - 2668	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)
PAC6FC3	1	2669 - 2669	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
PAC6_2A	3	2670 - 2672	No. of times participated - walking for exercise
PAC6_3A	1	2673 - 2673	Time spent - walking for exercise
PAC6_2B	3	2674 - 2676	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work
PAC6_3B	1	2677 - 2677	Time spent - gardening or yard work
PAC6_2C	3	2678 - 2680	No. of times participated - swimming
PAC6_3C	1	2681 - 2681	Time spent - swimming
PAC6_2D	3	2682 - 2684	No. of times participated - bicycling
PAC6_3D	1	2685 - 2685	Time spent - bicycling
PAC6_2E	3	2686 - 2688	No. of times participated - popular or social dance
PAC6_3E	1	2689 - 2689	Time spent - popular or social dance
PAC6_2F	3	2690 - 2692	No. of times participated - home exercises
PAC6_3F	1	2693 - 2693	Time spent - home exercises
PAC6_2G	3	2694 - 2696	No. of times participated - ice hockey
PAC6_3G	1	2697 - 2697	Time spent - ice hockey

# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 50

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC6_2H	3	2698 - 2700	No. of times participated - ice skating
PAC6_3H	1	2701 - 2701	Time spent - ice skating
PAC6_2I	3	2702 - 2704	No. of times participated - downhill skiing
PAC6_3I	1	2705 - 2705	Time spent - downhill skiing
PAC6_2J	3	2706 - 2708	No. of times participated - jogging or running
PAC6_3J	1	2709 - 2709	Time spent - jogging or running
PAC6_2K	3	2710 - 2712	No. of times participated - golfing
PAC6_3K	1	2713 - 2713	Time spent - golfing
PAC6_2L	3	2714 - 2716	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics
PAC6_3L	1	2717 - 2717	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics
PAC6_2M	3	2718 - 2720	No. of times participated - cross-country skiing
PAC6_3M	1	2721 - 2721	Time spent - cross-country skiing
PAC6_2N	3	2722 - 2724	No. of times participated - bowling
PAC6_3N	1	2725 - 2725	Time spent - bowling
PAC6_2O	3	2726 - 2728	No. of times participated - baseball or softball
PAC6_3O	1	2729 - 2729	Time spent - baseball or softball
PAC6_2P	3	2730 - 2732	No. of times participated - tennis
PAC6_3P	1	2733 - 2733	Time spent - tennis
PAC6_2Q	3	2734 - 2736	No. of times participated - weight-training
PAC6_3Q	1	2737 - 2737	Time spent - weight-training
PAC6_2R	3	2738 - 2740	No. of times participated - fishing
PAC6_3R	1	2741 - 2741	Time spent - fishing
PAC6_2S	3	2742 - 2744	No. of times participated - volleyball
PAC6_3S	1	2745 - 2745	Time spent - volleyball
PAC6_2T	3	2746 - 2748	No. of times participated - basketball
PAC6_3T	1	2749 - 2749	Time spent - basketball
PAC6_2U	3	2750 - 2752	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)
PAC6_3U	1	2753 - 2753	Time spent - other activity (#1)
PAC6_2W	3	2754 - 2756	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)
PAC6_3W	1	2757 - 2757	Time spent - other activity (#2)
PAC6_2X	3	2758 - 2760	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)
PAC6_3X	1	2761 - 2761	Time spent - other activity (#3)
PAC6_4A	2	2762 - 2763	Number of hours walking - to work or to school
PAC6_4B	2	2764 - 2765	Number of hours biking - to work or to school
PAC6_5	1	2766 - 2766	Frequency of bike helmet use
PAC6_6	1	2767 - 2767	Level of physical activity for usual day

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 51

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC6DEE	4.1	2768 - 2771	Energy expenditure - (D)
PAC6DLEI	1	2772 - 2772	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)
PAC6DFM	3	2773 - 2775	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC6DFR	1	2776 - 2776	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC6DFD	1	2777 - 2777	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC6DPAI	1	2778 - 2778	Physical activity index - (D)
TUP6_1	1	2779 - 2779	UV - tried to get a suntan (sun or artificial)
TUP6_2	1	2780 - 2780	UV - deepness of suntan
TUC6_3	1	2781 - 2781	UV - got sunburnt
TUP6_4	1	2782 - 2782	UV - number of times sunburned
TUP6_5	1	2783 - 2783	UV - description of worst sunburn
TUP6_6	1	2784 - 2784	UV - frequency of using sunscreen in summer
TUP6_7	1	2785 - 2785	UV - frequency of avoiding sun from 11am to 4pm
TUP6_8	1	2786 - 2786	UV - frequency of avoiding long periods in the sun
TUP6_9	1	2787 - 2787	UV - frequency of wearing sunglasses with UV protection
TUP6_10	1	2788 - 2788	UV - frequency of wearing protective clothing in sun
RPC6_1	1	2789 - 2789	Had repetitive strain injuries
RPC6_2	2	2790 - 2791	Number of repetitive strain injuries
RPC6_3	2	2792 - 2793	Body part affected by repetitive strain
RPC6_4A	1	2794 - 2794	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home
RPC6_4B	1	2795 - 2795	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school
RPC6_4C	1	2796 - 2796	Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities
RPC6_4D	1	2797 - 2797	Cause of repetitive strain - other activity
IJC6_1	1	2798 - 2798	Injured in the past 12 months
IJC6_2	2	2799 - 2800	Number of injuries in the past 12 months
IJC6_3	2	2801 - 2802	Most serious injury - type
IJC6_4	2	2803 - 2804	Most serious injury - body part affected
IJC6_5	2	2805 - 2806	Most serious injury - place of occurrence
IJC6_6	2	2807 - 2808	Most serious injury - reason
IJC6_7	1	2809 - 2809	Most serious injury - work-related
IJC6_8A	1	2810 - 2810	Precaution taken - gave up the activity
IJC6_8B	1	2811 - 2811	Precaution taken - being more careful
IJC6_8C	1	2812 - 2812	Precaution taken - safety training
IJC6_8D	1	2813 - 2813	Precaution taken - protective gear
IJC6_8E	1	2814 - 2814	Precaution taken - changing physical situation
IJC6_8F	1	2815 - 2815	Precaution taken - other

# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 52

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
IJC6_8G	1	2816 - 2816	Precaution taken - none
IJC6D1	3	2817 - 2819	Type of injury by body site - (D)
IJC6D2	3	2820 - 2822	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)
DGC6_1A	1	2823 - 2823	Medication - pain relievers
DGC6_1B	1	2824 - 2824	Medication - tranquilizers
DGC6_1C	1	2825 - 2825	Medication - diet pills
DGC6_1D	1	2826 - 2826	Medication - anti-depressants
DGC6_1E	1	2827 - 2827	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine
DGC6_1F	1	2828 - 2828	Medication - allergy
DGC6_1G	1	2829 - 2829	Medication - asthma
DGC6_1H	1	2830 - 2830	Medication - cough or cold remedies
DGC6_1I	1	2831 - 2831	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
DGC6_1J	1	2832 - 2832	Medication - heart
DGC6_1K	1	2833 - 2833	Medication - blood pressure
DGC6_1L	1	2834 - 2834	Medication - diuretics
DGC6_1M	1	2835 - 2835	Medication - steroids
DGC6_1N	1	2836 - 2836	Medication - insulin
DGC6_1O	1	2837 - 2837	Medication - pills to control diabetes
DGC6_1P	1	2838 - 2838	Medication - sleeping pills
DGC6_1Q	1	2839 - 2839	Medication - stomach remedies
DGC6_1R	1	2840 - 2840	Medication - laxatives
DGC6_1S	1	2841 - 2841	Medication - birth control pills
DGC6_1T	1	2842 - 2842	Medication - hormones for menopause
DGC6_1T1	1	2843 - 2843	Hormone therapy - type
DGC6_1T2	4	2844 - 2847	Hormone therapy - year started
DGC6_1U	1	2848 - 2848	Medication - thyroid
DGC6_1V	1	2849 - 2849	Medication - other
DGC6F1	1	2850 - 2850	Flag for medications taken
DGC6_2	3	2851 - 2853	Number of different medications in past 2 days
DGC6F3A	1	2854 - 2854	Flag for drug 1
DGC6C3A	7	2855 - 2861	Drug code - drug 1
DGC6G3A	2	2862 - 2863	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)
DGC6F3B	1	2864 - 2864	Flag for drug 2
DGC6C3B	7	2865 - 2871	Drug code - drug 2
DGC6G3B	2	2872 - 2873	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)
DGC6F3C	1	2874 - 2874	Flag for drug 3

# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 53

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC6C3C	7	2875 - 2881	Drug code - drug 3
DGC6G3C	2	2882 - 2883	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)
DGC6F3D	1	2884 - 2884	Flag for drug 4
DGC6C3D	7	2885 - 2891	Drug code - drug 4
DGC6G3D	2	2892 - 2893	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)
DGC6F3E	1	2894 - 2894	Flag for drug 5
DGC6C3E	7	2895 - 2901	Drug code - drug 5
DGC6G3E	2	2902 - 2903	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)
DGC6F3F	1	2904 - 2904	Flag for drug 6
DGC6C3F	7	2905 - 2911	Drug code - drug 6
DGC6G3F	2	2912 - 2913	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)
DGC6F3G	1	2914 - 2914	Flag for drug 7
DGC6C3G	7	2915 - 2921	Drug code - drug 7
DGC6G3G	2	2922 - 2923	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)
DGC6F3H	1	2924 - 2924	Flag for drug 8
DGC6C3H	7	2925 - 2931	Drug code - drug 8
DGC6G3H	2	2932 - 2933	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)
DGC6F3I	1	2934 - 2934	Flag for drug 9
DGC6C3I	7	2935 - 2941	Drug code - drug 9
DGC6G3I	2	2942 - 2943	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)
DGC6F3J	1	2944 - 2944	Flag for drug 10
DGC6C3J	7	2945 - 2951	Drug code - drug 10
DGC6G3J	2	2952 - 2953	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)
DGC6F3K	1	2954 - 2954	Flag for drug 11
DGC6C3K	7	2955 - 2961	Drug code - drug 11
DGC6G3K	2	2962 - 2963	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)
DGC6F3L	1	2964 - 2964	Flag for drug 12
DGC6C3L	7	2965 - 2971	Drug code - drug 12
DGC6G3L	2	2972 - 2973	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)
DGC6_4	1	2974 - 2974	Medication - use other health product
DGC6F5A	1	2975 - 2975	Flag for health product 1
DGC6C5A	7	2976 - 2982	Drug code - health product 1
DGC6G5A	2	2983 - 2984	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)
DGC6_5AA	1	2985 - 2985	Uses a 2nd health product
DGC6F5B	1	2986 - 2986	Flag for health product 2
DGC6C5B	7	2987 - 2993	Drug code - health product 2

# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 54

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC6G5B	2	2994 - 2995	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)
DGC6_5BA	1	2996 - 2996	Uses a 3rd health product
DGC6F5C	1	2997 - 2997	Flag for health product 3
DGC6C5C	7	2998 - 3004	Drug code - health product 3
DGC6G5C	2	3005 - 3006	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)
DGC6_5CA	1	3007 - 3007	Uses a 4th health product
DGC6F5D	1	3008 - 3008	Flag for health product 4
DGC6C5D	7	3009 - 3015	Drug code - health product 4
DGC6G5D	2	3016 - 3017	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)
DGC6_5DA	1	3018 - 3018	Uses a 5th health product
DGC6F5E	1	3019 - 3019	Flag for health product 5
DGC6C5E	7	3020 - 3026	Drug code - health product 5
DGC6G5E	2	3027 - 3028	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)
DGC6_5EA	1	3029 - 3029	Uses a 6th health product
DGC6F5F	1	3030 - 3030	Flag for health product 6
DGC6C5F	7	3031 - 3037	Drug code - health product 6
DGC6G5F	2	3038 - 3039	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)
DGC6_5FA	1	3040 - 3040	Uses a 7th health product
DGC6F5G	1	3041 - 3041	Flag for health product 7
DGC6C5G	7	3042 - 3048	Drug code - health product 7
DGC6G5G	2	3049 - 3050	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)
DGC6_5GA	1	3051 - 3051	Uses a 8th health product
DGC6F5H	1	3052 - 3052	Flag for health product 8
DGC6C5H	7	3053 - 3059	Drug code - health product 8
DGC6G5H	2	3060 - 3061	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)
DGC6_5HA	1	3062 - 3062	Uses a 9th health product
DGC6F5I	1	3063 - 3063	Flag for health product 9
DGC6C5I	7	3064 - 3070	Drug code - health product 9
DGC6G5I	2	3071 - 3072	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)
DGC6_5IA	1	3073 - 3073	Uses a 10th health product
DGC6F5J	1	3074 - 3074	Flag for health product 10
DGC6C5J	7	3075 - 3081	Drug code - health product 10
DGC6G5J	2	3082 - 3083	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)
DGC6_5JA	1	3084 - 3084	Uses a 11th health product
DGC6F5K	1	3085 - 3085	Flag for health product 11
DGC6C5K	7	3086 - 3092	Drug code - health product 11

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 55

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC6G5K	2	3093 - 3094	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)
DGC6_5KA	1	3095 - 3095	Uses a 12th health product
DGC6F5L	1	3096 - 3096	Flag for health product 12
DGC6C5L	7	3097 - 3103	Drug code - health product 12
DGC6G5L	2	3104 - 3105	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)
ISC6_1	1	3106 - 3106	Insurance - prescription medications
SMC6_1	1	3107 - 3107	Household member smokes inside house
SMC6_2	1	3108 - 3108	Current smoking status
SMC6_3	3	3109 - 3111	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
SMC6_4	3	3112 - 3114	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker
SMC6_4A	1	3115 - 3115	Ever smoked cigarettes
SMC6_5	1	3116 - 3116	Ever smoked daily
SMC6_6	3	3117 - 3119	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC6_7	3	3120 - 3122	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker
SMC6_8	3	3123 - 3125	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC6_9	2	3126 - 3127	Reason for quitting smoking
SMC6_10	2	3128 - 3129	Reason for starting smoking
SMC6_11	2	3130 - 3131	Reason for smoking less
SMC6_12	2	3132 - 3133	Reason for smoking more
SMC6DTYP	2	3134 - 3135	Type of smoker - (D)
SMC6DYRS	3	3136 - 3138	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)
GHS6_31	1	3139 - 3139	Smoked during last pregnancy
GHS6_32	3	3140 - 3142	Average number of cigarettes daily while pregnant
GHS6_33	1	3143 - 3143	Smoked while breast-feeding last baby
GHS6_34	3	3144 - 3146	Average number of cigarettes daily while breast-feeding
GHS6_35	1	3147 - 3147	Regularly exposed second-hand smoke during / after pregnancy
SMC6_201	1	3148 - 3148	When first cigarette smoked after waking up
SMC6_205	1	3149 - 3149	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months
SMC6_206	1	3150 - 3150	Smoking restrictions in work place
SMS6_13A	1	3151 - 3151	Children more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke
SMS6_13B	1	3152 - 3152	People too concerned about second-hand smoke
SMS6_13C	1	3153 - 3153	Non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence
SMS6_13D	1	3154 - 3154	Children more likely have ill health from second-hand smoke
SMS6_13E	1	3155 - 3155	Should not smoke while pregnant nor others living with
SMS6_13F	1	3156 - 3156	Provide non-smokers with a smoke-free environment at work
SMS6_13G	1	3157 - 3157	Ask permission to smoke in the presence of others

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 56

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SMS6_13H	1	3158 - 3158	Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking
SMS6_14	1	3159 - 3159	Feels unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke
SMS6_15	1	3160 - 3160	Second-hand smoke can cause health problems in non-smoker
SMS6_16A	1	3161 - 3161	Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in non-smoker
SMS6_16B	1	3162 - 3162	Second-hand smoke can cause heart problems in non-smoker
SMS6_16C	1	3163 - 3163	Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in non-smoker
SMS6_16D	1	3164 - 3164	Second-hand smoke can cause breathing problems in non-smoker
SMS6_17	1	3165 - 3165	Smoking cigarettes can cause health problems in a smoker
SMS6_18A	1	3166 - 3166	Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker
SMS6_18B	1	3167 - 3167	Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease in a smoker
SMS6_18C	1	3168 - 3168	Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker
SMS6_18D	1	3169 - 3169	Smoking cigarettes can cause breathing problems in a smoker
ALC6_1	1	3170 - 3170	Drank alcohol in past 12 months
ALC6_2	2	3171 - 3172	Frequency of drinking alcohol
ALC6_3	2	3173 - 3174	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks
ALC6_DAY	2	3175 - 3176	Interview date - day of the week
ALC6_5	1	3177 - 3177	Drank alcohol in past week
ALC6_5A1	3	3178 - 3180	Number of drinks - Sunday
ALC6_5A2	3	3181 - 3183	Number of drinks - Monday
ALC6_5A3	3	3184 - 3186	Number of drinks - Tuesday
ALC6_5A4	3	3187 - 3189	Number of drinks - Wednesday
ALC6_5A5	3	3190 - 3192	Number of drinks - Thursday
ALC6_5A6	3	3193 - 3195	Number of drinks - Friday
ALC6_5A7	3	3196 - 3198	Number of drinks - Saturday
ALC6_5B	1	3199 - 3199	Ever had a drink
ALC6_6	1	3200 - 3200	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
ALC6_7A	1	3201 - 3201	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
ALC6_7B	1	3202 - 3202	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
ALC6_7C	1	3203 - 3203	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
ALC6_7D	1	3204 - 3204	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
ALC6_7E	1	3205 - 3205	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
ALC6_7F	1	3206 - 3206	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
ALC6_7G	1	3207 - 3207	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
ALC6_7H	1	3208 - 3208	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
ALC6_7I	1	3209 - 3209	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
ALC6_7J	1	3210 - 3210	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position



# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 57

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ALC6_7K	1	3211 - 3211	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
ALC6_7L	1	3212 - 3212	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
ALC6_7M	1	3213 - 3213	Reason reduced drinking - other
ALC6DTYP	1	3214 - 3214	Type of drinker - (D)
ALC6DWKY	3	3215 - 3217	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)
ALC6DDLX	2	3218 - 3219	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)
ALP6_1	1	3220 - 3220	Drank alcohol during last pregnancy
ALP6_2	2	3221 - 3222	Average number of drinks during pregnancy
ALP6_3	1	3223 - 3223	Consumed alcohol while breastfeeding
ALP6_4	2	3224 - 3225	Average number of drinks while breastfeeding
AL_6_1	2	3226 - 3227	Definition of moderate drinking
AL_6_2	1	3228 - 3228	Moderate drinking can be good for your health
AL_6_3	1	3229 - 3229	Alright to get drunk once in a while
AL_6_4	1	3230 - 3230	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking
AL_6_5	1	3231 - 3231	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week
AL_6_6	1	3232 - 3232	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol
AL_6_7	1	3233 - 3233	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally
AD_6_1	1	3234 - 3234	Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child
AD_6_2	1	3235 - 3235	Number of times - drunk / hung-over
AD_6_3	1	3236 - 3236	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt
AD_6_4	1	3237 - 3237	Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol
AD_6_5	1	3238 - 3238	Strong desire or urge to drink
AD_6_6	1	3239 - 3239	Spent month or more getting drunk
AD_6_7	1	3240 - 3240	Drank much more than intended
AD_6_8	1	3241 - 3241	Number of times - drank much more than intended
AD_6_9	1	3242 - 3242	Had to drink more for the same effect
AD_6DSF	2	3243 - 3244	Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D)
AD_6DPP	4.2	3245 - 3248	Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D)
MHC6_1A	1	3249 - 3249	Frequency of feeling sad
MHC6_1B	1	3250 - 3250	Frequency of feeling nervous
MHC6_1C	1	3251 - 3251	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety
MHC6_1D	1	3252 - 3252	Frequency of feeling hopeless
MHC6_1E	1	3253 - 3253	Frequency of feeling worthless
MHC6_1F	1	3254 - 3254	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort
MHC6_1G	1	3255 - 3255	Frequency of feelings occurrence
MHC6_1H	1	3256 - 3256	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 58

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHC6_1I	1	3257 - 3257	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)
MHC6_1J	1	3258 - 3258	Frequency - experiences interfere with life
MHC6_1K	1	3259 - 3259	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional
MHC6_1L	3	3260 - 3262	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional
MHC6_1MA	1	3263 - 3263	Mental health - consulted family doctor
MHC6_1MB	1	3264 - 3264	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist
MHC6_1MC	1	3265 - 3265	Mental health - consulted psychologist
MHC6_1MD	1	3266 - 3266	Mental health - consulted nurse
MHC6_1ME	1	3267 - 3267	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
MHC6_1MF	1	3268 - 3268	Mental health - consulted other professional
MHC6_2	1	3269 - 3269	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year
MHC6_3	1	3270 - 3270	Depressed - usual duration of feelings
MHC6_4	1	3271 - 3271	Depressed - frequency of feelings
MHC6_5	1	3272 - 3272	Depressed - lost interest in most things
MHC6_6	1	3273 - 3273	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
MHC6_7	1	3274 - 3274	Depressed - weight change or not
MHC6_8KG	3	3275 - 3277	Depressed - weight change (kg.)
MHC6_8LB	3	3278 - 3280	Depressed - weight change (lb.)
MHC6_9	1	3281 - 3281	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
MHC6_10	1	3282 - 3282	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC6_11	1	3283 - 3283	Depressed - trouble concentrating
MHC6_12	1	3284 - 3284	Depressed - felt down on self
MHC6_13	1	3285 - 3285	Depressed - thought a lot about death
MHC6_14	2	3286 - 3287	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC6_15	2	3288 - 3289	Depressed - month of occurrence
MHC6_16	1	3290 - 3290	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure
MHC6_17	1	3291 - 3291	Loss of interest - duration
MHC6_18	1	3292 - 3292	Loss of interest - frequency
MHC6_19	1	3293 - 3293	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
MHC6_20	1	3294 - 3294	Loss of interest - weight change or not
MHC6_21K	3	3295 - 3297	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)
MHC6_21L	3	3298 - 3300	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)
MHC6_22	1	3301 - 3301	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep
MHC6_23	1	3302 - 3302	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC6_24	1	3303 - 3303	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
MHC6_25	1	3304 - 3304	Loss of interest - felt down on self

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 59

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHC6_26	1	3305 - 3305	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
MHC6_27	2	3306 - 3307	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC6_28	2	3308 - 3309	Loss of interest - month of occurrence
MHC6DDS	2	3310 - 3311	Distress Scale - (D)
MHC6DCH	2	3312 - 3313	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)
MHC6DSF	2	3314 - 3315	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)
MHC6DPP	4.2	3316 - 3319	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)
MHC6DWK	2	3320 - 3321	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)
MHC6DMT	2	3322 - 3323	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)
SSC6_1	1	3324 - 3324	Member of organization or association
SSC6_2	1	3325 - 3325	Frequency of participation in organizations
SSC6_2A	1	3326 - 3326	Frequency of attending religious services
SSS6_1	1	3327 - 3327	Spiritual values or faith have important role in life
SSS6_2	1	3328 - 3328	Self-perception of religiousness / spirituality
SSC6_3	1	3329 - 3329	Has someone to confide in
SSC6_4	1	3330 - 3330	Has someone to count on in crisis situation
SSC6_5	1	3331 - 3331	Has someone can count on for advice
SSC6_6	1	3332 - 3332	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for
SSC6_7A	2	3333 - 3334	Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws
SSC6_7B	2	3335 - 3336	Frequency of contact - grandparents
SSC6_7C	2	3337 - 3338	Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law
SSC6_7D	2	3339 - 3340	Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law
SSC6_7E	2	3341 - 3342	Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters
SSC6_7F	2	3343 - 3344	Frequency of contact - other relatives
SSC6_7G	2	3345 - 3346	Frequency of contact - close friends
SSC6_7H	2	3347 - 3348	Frequency of contact - neighbours
SSC6D1	1	3349 - 3349	Perceived social support index - (D)
SSC6D2	2	3350 - 3351	Social involvement score - (D)
SSC6D3	2	3352 - 3353	Average frequency of contacts - (D)
SSS6_3	1	3354 - 3354	Number of people seen socially who smoke
SSS6_4	1	3355 - 3355	Number of people seen socially who drink too much
SSS6_5A	1	3356 - 3356	Partner smokes cigarettes
SSS6_5B	1	3357 - 3357	Partner exercises regularly
SSS6_5C	1	3358 - 3358	Partner drinks too much
SSS6_5D	1	3359 - 3359	Partner overeats
SSS6_5E	1	3360 - 3360	Partner uses tranquilizers

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 60

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SSP6_1	1	3361 - 3361	Received care from friend / relative past 12 months
SSP6_2	1	3362 - 3362	Received care from friend / relative last month
SSP6_3	1	3363 - 3363	Level of support from family / friends
SSP6_4	1	3364 - 3364	Helped relative / friend with health problem
APP6_1	1	3365 - 3365	My parents are strict for my own good
APP6_2	1	3366 - 3366	My parents do not understand me
APP6_3	1	3367 - 3367	I have a lot of arguments with my parents
APP6_4	1	3368 - 3368	What my parents think of me is important
APP6_5	1	3369 - 3369	There are times when I would like to run away from home
APP6_6	1	3370 - 3370	I have a happy home life
APP6_7	1	3371 - 3371	I would raise my children differently
APP6_8	1	3372 - 3372	My parents expect too much of me
APP6_9	1	3373 - 3373	I ask my parents for advice on serious matters
APP6_10	1	3374 - 3374	My parents trust me
SVP6_1	1	3375 - 3375	Overall rating of health care system
SVP6_2	1	3376 - 3376	Availability of community health care
SVP6_3	1	3377 - 3377	Quality of community health care
SVP6_4	1	3378 - 3378	Overall availability of health care in community
SVP6_5	1	3379 - 3379	Overall quality of health care in community
SVP6_6	1	3380 - 3380	Difficulty getting health care services needed
SVP6_7	1	3381 - 3381	Quality of health care received in past 12 months
SHS6_1	1	3382 - 3382	Ever had sexual intercourse
SHS6_2	2	3383 - 3384	Age at first sexual intercourse
SHS6_3	1	3385 - 3385	Had sexual intercourse in past 12 months
SHS6_4	1	3386 - 3386	Number of partners (sexual intercourse)
SHS6_5	1	3387 - 3387	Relationship lasted 12 months or longer
SHS6_6	1	3388 - 3388	Relationships lasted less than 12 months
SHS6_7	1	3389 - 3389	Frequency of condom use in relationship(s)
SHS6_7A	1	3390 - 3390	Used a condom the last time
SHS6_8	1	3391 - 3391	Had / has - chlamydia
SHS6_9	1	3392 - 3392	Had / has - gonorrhea
SHS6_10	1	3393 - 3393	Had / has - syphilis
SHS6_11	1	3394 - 3394	Had / has - genital warts
SHS6_12	1	3395 - 3395	Had / has - genital herpes
SHS6_13	1	3396 - 3396	Had / has - hepatitis B
SHS6_14	1	3397 - 3397	Has HIV / AIDS

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 61

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SHS6_15	1	3398 - 3398	Had / has - pelvic inflammatory disease
SHS6_16	1	3399 - 3399	Had / has - other STD
SHS6D1	1	3400 - 3400	Had at least 1 STD - (D)
SHP6_1	1	3401 - 3401	Effective in preventing STD - using condom
SHP6_2	1	3402 - 3402	Effective in preventing STD - birth control pill
SHP6_3	1	3403 - 3403	Effective in preventing STD - diaphragm / sponge
SHP6_4	1	3404 - 3404	Effective in preventing STD - jelly / foam
SHP6_5	1	3405 - 3405	Effective in preventing STD - ask if partner has STD
SHP6_6	1	3406 - 3406	Effective in preventing STD - regular partner
SHP6_7	1	3407 - 3407	Effective in preventing STD - ask partner to be tested
SHP6_8	1	3408 - 3408	STD prevention - has sources of information
SHP6_9A	1	3409 - 3409	STD main source of info. - parents
SHP6_9B	1	3410 - 3410	STD main source of info. - medical professionals
SHP6_9C	1	3411 - 3411	STD main source of info. - friends
SHP6_9D	1	3412 - 3412	STD main source of info. - school
SHP6_9E	1	3413 - 3413	STD main source of info. - church
SHP6_9F	1	3414 - 3414	STD main source of info. - youth club
SHP6_9G	1	3415 - 3415	STD main source of info. - TV / radio
SHP6_9H	1	3416 - 3416	STD main source of info. - magazines / papers
SHP6_9I	1	3417 - 3417	STD main source of info. - pamphlets
SHP6_9J	1	3418 - 3418	STD main source of info. - books
SHP6_9K	1	3419 - 3419	STD main source of info. - other
SHP6_10	1	3420 - 3420	Chance of getting an STD
SHP6_11	1	3421 - 3421	To prevent STD - changed sexual behaviour
SHP6_12	1	3422 - 3422	To prevent STD - sex with only 1 partner
SHP6_13	1	3423 - 3423	To prevent STD - using condoms
SHP6_14	1	3424 - 3424	To prevent STD - using jellies / foams
SHP6_15	1	3425 - 3425	To prevent STD - more careful selecting partner
SHP6_16	1	3426 - 3426	To prevent STD - started being tested
SHP6_17	1	3427 - 3427	To prevent STD - insisting that partner be tested
SHP6_18	1	3428 - 3428	To prevent STD - abstaining
SHP6_19	1	3429 - 3429	To prevent STD - other measures
RSS6_1	1	3430 - 3430	Been passenger / driver who had too much to drink
RSS6_2	1	3431 - 3431	Driver intoxicated - tried to prevent from driving
RSS6_3A	1	3432 - 3432	Driver intoxicated - drove person home yourself
RSS6_3B	1	3433 - 3433	Driver intoxicated - asked someone else to drive

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 62

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
RSS6_3C	1	3434 - 3434	Driver intoxicated - asked person to take a taxi
RSS6_3D	1	3435 - 3435	Driver intoxicated - hid car keys
RSS6_3E	1	3436 - 3436	Driver intoxicated - served coffee to person
RSS6_3F	1	3437 - 3437	Driver intoxicated - kept the person at home
RSS6_3G	1	3438 - 3438	Driver intoxicated - other
RSS6_4	1	3439 - 3439	Has valid driver's license for a motor vehicle
RSS6_5	1	3440 - 3440	Frequency of insist that passengers wear seatbelt
RSS6_6	1	3441 - 3441	Frequency of obeying speed limits
RSS6_7	3	3442 - 3444	Frequency of drinking and driving
RSS6_8	1	3445 - 3445	Go out with friends / family to consume alcohol
RSS6_9	1	3446 - 3446	Has a designated driver
RSS6_10	1	3447 - 3447	Frequency of having a designated driver
VSP6_1	1	3448 - 3448	Frequency of feeling safe in community
VSP6_2	1	3449 - 3449	Frequency of feeling safe at home
VSP6_4	1	3450 - 3450	Frequency of feeling safe at school
VSP6_5	1	3451 - 3451	No. of times - verbal abuse at school / school bus
VSP6_6	1	3452 - 3452	No. of times - verbal threats at school / school bus
VSP6_7	1	3453 - 3453	No. of times - attacks at school / school bus
VSP6_8	1	3454 - 3454	No. of times - verbal abuse outside of school
VSP6_9	1	3455 - 3455	No. of times - verbal threats outside of school
VSP6_10	1	3456 - 3456	Number of times attacked outside of school
COP6_1	1	3457 - 3457	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands
COP6_2	1	3458 - 3458	Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem
AM66_LNK	1	3459 - 3459	Permission to link data
AM66_SHA	1	3460 - 3460	Agree to share information
AM66_TEL	1	3461 - 3461	H06 interview by telephone or in person
AM66_ALO	1	3462 - 3462	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire
AM66_AFF	1	3463 - 3463	Answers affected by presence of another person
AM66_LNG	2	3464 - 3465	Interview language - H06
AM66_EDD	2	3466 - 3467	Day of interview - H06 (end)
AM66_EMM	2	3468 - 3469	Month of interview - H06 (end)
AM66_EYY	4	3470 - 3473	Year of interview - H06 (end)
AM66_LDUR	4	3474 - 3477	Duration of time between H06 interviews
PRC8_CUR	2	3478 - 3479	Province of residence
GE38DURB	1	3480 - 3480	Rural or urban area - (D)
GE38DCD	3	3481 - 3483	Census Division - (D)

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 63

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
GE38DCSD	3	3484 - 3486	Census Sub-division - (D)
GE38DCMA	3	3487 - 3489	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)
GE38DFED	3	3490 - 3492	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)
GE38DPOP	1	3493 - 3493	Population size group - (D)
SP38DPC	6	3494 - 3499	Postal code - (D)
SP38FOUT	1	3500 - 3500	Flag for record sent for field collection
SP38_CPA	2	3501 - 3502	Actual collection period
AM38_TEL	1	3503 - 3503	Type of contact - H03
AM38_LP	1	3504 - 3504	Language preference of household
DHC8_DWE	2	3505 - 3506	Type of dwelling
DHC8_OWEN	1	3507 - 3507	Dwelling owned by a household member
DHC8_BED	2	3508 - 3509	Number of bedrooms
AM38_SRC	2	3510 - 3511	Record number of person providing H03 information
AM38_LNG	2	3512 - 3513	Interview language - H03
DHC8DLVG	2	3514 - 3515	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)
DHC8DECF	2	3516 - 3517	Type of household - (D)
DHC8DHSZ	2	3518 - 3519	Household size - (D)
DHC8DL12	2	3520 - 3521	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC8DE12	2	3522 - 3523	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC8DLE5	2	3524 - 3525	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)
DHC8D611	2	3526 - 3527	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)
SP38_STA	3	3528 - 3530	Status code after processing
DHC8_AGE	3	3531 - 3533	Age
DHC8GAGE	2	3534 - 3535	Age - (G)
DHC8_MAR	2	3536 - 3537	Marital status
DHC8_FID	1	3538 - 3538	Family ID code
AM58_STA	1	3539 - 3539	Status of general form - H05
AM58_BDD	2	3540 - 3541	Day of interview - H05 (start)
AM58_BMM	2	3542 - 3543	Month of interview - H05 (start)
AM58_BYE	4	3544 - 3547	Year of interview - H05 (start)
AM58_SRC	2	3548 - 3549	Record number of person providing H05 information
AM58_PXY	1	3550 - 3550	H05 completed by proxy
TWC8_1	1	3551 - 3551	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury
TWC8_2	2	3552 - 3553	Number of days spent in bed
TWC8_3	1	3554 - 3554	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury
TWC8_4	2	3555 - 3556	Number of days cut down on things

# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 64

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC8_3	1	3557 - 3557	Has regular medical doctor
TWC8DDDY	2	3558 - 3559	Total number of disability days - (D)
HCC8_1	1	3560 - 3560	Overnight patient
HCC8_1A	3	3561 - 3563	Number of nights as patient
HCC8_2A	3	3564 - 3566	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.
HCC8_3A	2	3567 - 3568	Place of most recent contact - family doctor
HCC8_2B	2	3569 - 3570	Number of consultations - eye specialist
HCC8_2C	3	3571 - 3573	Number of consultations - other medical doctor
HCC8_3C	2	3574 - 3575	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor
HCC8_2D	3	3576 - 3578	Number of consultations - nurse
HCC8_3D	2	3579 - 3580	Place of most recent contact - nurse
HCC8_2E	3	3581 - 3583	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist
HCC8_2F	3	3584 - 3586	Number of consultations - chiropractor
HCC8_2G	3	3587 - 3589	Number of consultations - physiotherapist
HCC8_2H	3	3590 - 3592	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
HCC8_2I	3	3593 - 3595	Number of consultations - psychologist
HCC8_2J	3	3596 - 3598	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
HCC8F1	1	3599 - 3599	Flag for any health care service utilization
HCC8DHPC	1	3600 - 3600	Consultations with health professionals - (D)
HCC8DMDC	3	3601 - 3603	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)
HCC8_4A	1	3604 - 3604	Attended self-help group
HCC8_4	1	3605 - 3605	Consulted alternative health care provider
HCC8_5A	1	3606 - 3606	Alternative health care - massage therapist
HCC8_5B	1	3607 - 3607	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
HCC8_5C	1	3608 - 3608	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
HCC8_5D	1	3609 - 3609	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
HCC8_5E	1	3610 - 3610	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
HCC8_5F	1	3611 - 3611	Alternative health care - biofeedback
HCC8_5G	1	3612 - 3612	Alternative health care - rolfer
HCC8_5H	1	3613 - 3613	Alternative health care - herbalist
HCC8_5I	1	3614 - 3614	Alternative health care - reflexologist
HCC8_5J	1	3615 - 3615	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
HCC8_5K	1	3616 - 3616	Alternative health care - religious healer
HCC8_5L	1	3617 - 3617	Alternative health care - other
HCC8_6	1	3618 - 3618	Self perceived unmet health care need
HCC8_7A	1	3619 - 3619	Care not received - not available in area



# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 65

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC8_7B	1	3620 - 3620	Care not received - not available when required
HCC8_7C	1	3621 - 3621	Care not received - waiting time too long
HCC8_7D	1	3622 - 3622	Care not received - felt would be inadequate
HCC8_7E	1	3623 - 3623	Care not received - cost
HCC8_7F	1	3624 - 3624	Care not received - too busy
HCC8_7G	1	3625 - 3625	Care not received - didn't get around to it
HCC8_7H	1	3626 - 3626	Care not received - didn't know where to go
HCC8_7I	1	3627 - 3627	Care not received - transportation problems
HCC8_7J	1	3628 - 3628	Care not received - language problem
HCC8_7K	1	3629 - 3629	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
HCC8_7L	1	3630 - 3630	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
HCC8_7M	1	3631 - 3631	Care not received - decided not to seek care
HCC8_7N	1	3632 - 3632	Care not received - other reason
HCC8_8A	1	3633 - 3633	Type of care not received - physical health problem
HCC8_8B	1	3634 - 3634	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem
HCC8_8C	1	3635 - 3635	Type of care not received - regular check-up
HCC8_8D	1	3636 - 3636	Type of care not received - injury
HCC8_8E	1	3637 - 3637	Type of care not received - other
HCC8_9	1	3638 - 3638	Received home care services
HCC8_10A	1	3639 - 3639	Home care received - nursing care
HCC8_10B	1	3640 - 3640	Home care received - other health care
HCC8_10C	1	3641 - 3641	Home care received - personal care
HCC8_10D	1	3642 - 3642	Home care received - housework
HCC8_10E	1	3643 - 3643	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
HCC8_10F	1	3644 - 3644	Home care received - shopping
HCC8_10G	1	3645 - 3645	Home care received - respite care
HCC8_10H	1	3646 - 3646	Home care received - other
HCC8_11	1	3647 - 3647	Received health care services in the U.S.
HCC8_12	1	3648 - 3648	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care
HCC8F13	1	3649 - 3649	Flag for reason sought care in the U.S.
RAC8_1A	1	3650 - 3650	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
RAC8_1B	1	3651 - 3651	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school
RAC8_1C	1	3652 - 3652	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work
RAC8_1D	1	3653 - 3653	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other
RAC8_2	1	3654 - 3654	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps
RAC8F1	1	3655 - 3655	Flag for restriction of activity

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 66

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
RAC8F2	1	3656 - 3656	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)
RAC8F3	1	3657 - 3657	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap
RAC8CIC	5	3658 - 3662	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations
RAC8CCD	4	3663 - 3666	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations
RAC8GC22	2	3667 - 3668	Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)
RAC8GC12	2	3669 - 3670	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)
RAC8GC25	2	3671 - 3672	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)
RAC8_2A	1	3673 - 3673	New activity restriction or worsening of old one
RAC8_2B	2	3674 - 3675	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction
RAC8_5	2	3676 - 3677	Cause of health problem
RAC8_6A	1	3678 - 3678	Needs help for - preparing meals
RAC8_6B	1	3679 - 3679	Needs help for - shopping for necessities
RAC8_6C	1	3680 - 3680	Needs help for - housework
RAC8_6D	1	3681 - 3681	Needs help for - heavy household chores
RAC8_6E	1	3682 - 3682	Needs help for - personal care
RAC8_6F	1	3683 - 3683	Needs help for - moving about inside the house
RAC8F6	1	3684 - 3684	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)
CCK8_1	1	3685 - 3685	Frequency of infections - nose or throat
CCK8_2	1	3686 - 3686	Has had otitis
CCK8_3	1	3687 - 3687	Number of times had otitis since birth
CCC8_1A	1	3688 - 3688	Has food allergies
CCC8_1B	1	3689 - 3689	Has allergies other than food allergies
CCC8_1C	1	3690 - 3690	Has asthma
CCC8_C1	1	3691 - 3691	Asthma - condition disappeared
CCC8_C2M	2	3692 - 3693	Asthma - month condition disappeared
CCC8_C2Y	4	3694 - 3697	Asthma - year condition disappeared
CCC8_C3M	2	3698 - 3699	Asthma - month diagnosed
CCC8_C3Y	4	3700 - 3703	Asthma - year diagnosed
CCC8_C4	1	3704 - 3704	Asthma - had prior to last interview
CCC8_C5	1	3705 - 3705	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
CCC8_C6	1	3706 - 3706	Asthma - took medication
CCC8_1D	1	3707 - 3707	Has arthritis or rheumatism
CCC8_D1	1	3708 - 3708	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared
CCC8_D2M	2	3709 - 3710	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared
CCC8_D2Y	4	3711 - 3714	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared
CCC8_D3M	2	3715 - 3716	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 67

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC8_D3Y	4	3717 - 3720	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed
CCC8_D4	1	3721 - 3721	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview
CCC8_D5	1	3722 - 3722	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication
CCC8_D6A	1	3723 - 3723	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug
CCC8_D6B	1	3724 - 3724	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet
CCC8_D6D	1	3725 - 3725	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC8_D6C	1	3726 - 3726	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other
CCC8_1E	1	3727 - 3727	Has back problems excluding arthritis
CCC8_1F	1	3728 - 3728	Has high blood pressure
CCC8_F1	1	3729 - 3729	High blood pressure - condition disappeared
CCC8_F2M	2	3730 - 3731	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared
CCC8_F2Y	4	3732 - 3735	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared
CCC8_F3M	2	3736 - 3737	High blood pressure - month diagnosed
CCC8_F3Y	4	3738 - 3741	High blood pressure - year diagnosed
CCC8_F4	1	3742 - 3742	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview
CCC8_F5	1	3743 - 3743	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication
CCC8_F6A	1	3744 - 3744	High blood pressure treatment - drug
CCC8_F6B	1	3745 - 3745	High blood pressure treatment - diet
CCC8_F6D	1	3746 - 3746	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC8_F6C	1	3747 - 3747	High blood pressure treatment - other
CCC8_1G	1	3748 - 3748	Has migraine headaches
CCC8_G1	1	3749 - 3749	Migraines - condition disappeared
CCC8_G2M	2	3750 - 3751	Migraines - month condition disappeared
CCC8_G2Y	4	3752 - 3755	Migraines - year condition disappeared
CCC8_G3M	2	3756 - 3757	Migraines - month diagnosed
CCC8_G3Y	4	3758 - 3761	Migraines - year diagnosed
CCC8_G4	1	3762 - 3762	Migraines - had prior to last interview
CCC8_G5	1	3763 - 3763	Migraines - received treatment or medication
CCC8_G6A	1	3764 - 3764	Migraines treatment - drug
CCC8_G6B	1	3765 - 3765	Migraines treatment - diet
CCC8_G6D	1	3766 - 3766	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC8_G6C	1	3767 - 3767	Migraines treatment - other
CCC8_1H	1	3768 - 3768	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
CCC8_1I	1	3769 - 3769	Has sinusitis
CCC8_1J	1	3770 - 3770	Has diabetes
CCC8_J1	1	3771 - 3771	Diabetes - condition disappeared

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 68

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC8_J2M	2	3772 - 3773	Diabetes - month condition disappeared
CCC8_J2Y	4	3774 - 3777	Diabetes - year condition disappeared
CCC8_J3M	2	3778 - 3779	Diabetes - month diagnosed
CCC8_J3Y	4	3780 - 3783	Diabetes - year diagnosed
CCC8_J4	1	3784 - 3784	Diabetes - had prior to last interview
CCC8_J5	1	3785 - 3785	Diabetes - takes insulin
CCC8_J6	1	3786 - 3786	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
CCC8_J7A	1	3787 - 3787	Diabetes treatment - drug
CCC8_J7B	1	3788 - 3788	Diabetes treatment - diet
CCC8_J7D	1	3789 - 3789	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC8_J7C	1	3790 - 3790	Diabetes treatment - other
CCC8_1K	1	3791 - 3791	Has epilepsy
CCC8_K1	1	3792 - 3792	Epilepsy - condition disappeared
CCC8_K2M	2	3793 - 3794	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared
CCC8_K2Y	4	3795 - 3798	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared
CCC8_K3M	2	3799 - 3800	Epilepsy - month diagnosed
CCC8_K3Y	4	3801 - 3804	Epilepsy - year diagnosed
CCC8_K4	1	3805 - 3805	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview
CCC8_1L	1	3806 - 3806	Has heart disease
CCC8_1M	1	3807 - 3807	Has cancer
CCC8_1N	1	3808 - 3808	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers
CCC8_N1	1	3809 - 3809	Ulcers - condition disappeared
CCC8_N2M	2	3810 - 3811	Ulcers - month condition disappeared
CCC8_N2Y	4	3812 - 3815	Ulcers - year condition disappeared
CCC8_N3M	2	3816 - 3817	Ulcers - month diagnosed
CCC8_N3Y	4	3818 - 3821	Ulcers - year diagnosed
CCC8_N4	1	3822 - 3822	Ulcers - had prior to last interview
CCC8_1O	1	3823 - 3823	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
CCC8_O1	1	3824 - 3824	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared
CCC8_O2M	2	3825 - 3826	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared
CCC8_O2Y	4	3827 - 3830	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared
CCC8_O3M	2	3831 - 3832	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed
CCC8_O3Y	4	3833 - 3836	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed
CCC8_O4	1	3837 - 3837	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview
CCC8_1P	1	3838 - 3838	Suffers from urinary incontinence
CCC8_1Q	1	3839 - 3839	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 69

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC8_1R	1	3840 - 3840	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia
CCC8_1S	1	3841 - 3841	Has cataracts
CCC8_1T	1	3842 - 3842	Has glaucoma
CCC8_1U	1	3843 - 3843	Has a thyroid condition
CCC8_1V	1	3844 - 3844	Has other long-term condition
CCC8DANY	1	3845 - 3845	Has a chronic condition - (D)
CCC8DNUM	2	3846 - 3847	Number of chronic conditions - (D)
SDC8DRES	3	3848 - 3850	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)
SDC8_4A	1	3851 - 3851	Ethnic origin - Canadian
SDC8_4B	1	3852 - 3852	Ethnic origin - French
SDC8_4C	1	3853 - 3853	Ethnic origin - English
SDC8_4D	1	3854 - 3854	Ethnic origin - German
SDC8_4E	1	3855 - 3855	Ethnic origin - Scottish
SDC8_4F	1	3856 - 3856	Ethnic origin - Irish
SDC8_4G	1	3857 - 3857	Ethnic origin - Italian
SDC8_4H	1	3858 - 3858	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian
SDC8_4I	1	3859 - 3859	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)
SDC8_4J	1	3860 - 3860	Ethnic origin - Chinese
SDC8_4K	1	3861 - 3861	Ethnic origin - Jewish
SDC8_4L	1	3862 - 3862	Ethnic origin - Polish
SDC8_4M	1	3863 - 3863	Ethnic origin - Portuguese
SDC8_4N	1	3864 - 3864	Ethnic origin - South Asian
SDC8_4O	1	3865 - 3865	Ethnic origin - Black
SDC8_4P	1	3866 - 3866	Ethnic origin - North American Indian
SDC8_4Q	1	3867 - 3867	Ethnic origin - Métis
SDC8_4R	1	3868 - 3868	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo
SDC8_4S	1	3869 - 3869	Ethnic origin - other
SDC8_5A	1	3870 - 3870	Can converse - English
SDC8_5B	1	3871 - 3871	Can converse - French
SDC8_5C	1	3872 - 3872	Can converse - Arabic
SDC8_5D	1	3873 - 3873	Can converse - Chinese
SDC8_5E	1	3874 - 3874	Can converse - Cree
SDC8_5F	1	3875 - 3875	Can converse - German
SDC8_5G	1	3876 - 3876	Can converse - Greek
SDC8_5H	1	3877 - 3877	Can converse - Hungarian
SDC8_5I	1	3878 - 3878	Can converse - Italian

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 70

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC8_5J	1	3879 - 3879	Can converse - Korean
SDC8_5K	1	3880 - 3880	Can converse - Persian
SDC8_5L	1	3881 - 3881	Can converse - Polish
SDC8_5M	1	3882 - 3882	Can converse - Portuguese
SDC8_5N	1	3883 - 3883	Can converse - Punjabi
SDC8_5O	1	3884 - 3884	Can converse - Spanish
SDC8_5P	1	3885 - 3885	Can converse - Tagalog
SDC8_5Q	1	3886 - 3886	Can converse - Ukrainian
SDC8_5R	1	3887 - 3887	Can converse - Vietnamese
SDC8_5S	1	3888 - 3888	Can converse - other language
SDC8DLNG	2	3889 - 3890	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)
SDC8_6A	1	3891 - 3891	First language learned and still understood - English
SDC8_6B	1	3892 - 3892	First language learned and still understood - French
SDC8_6C	1	3893 - 3893	First language learned and still understood - Arabic
SDC8_6D	1	3894 - 3894	First language learned and still understood - Chinese
SDC8_6E	1	3895 - 3895	First language learned and still understood - Cree
SDC8_6F	1	3896 - 3896	First language learned and still understood - German
SDC8_6G	1	3897 - 3897	First language learned and still understood - Greek
SDC8_6H	1	3898 - 3898	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian
SDC8_6I	1	3899 - 3899	First language learned and still understood - Italian
SDC8_6J	1	3900 - 3900	First language learned and still understood - Korean
SDC8_6K	1	3901 - 3901	First language learned and still understood - Persian
SDC8_6L	1	3902 - 3902	First language learned and still understood - Polish
SDC8_6M	1	3903 - 3903	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
SDC8_6N	1	3904 - 3904	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi
SDC8_6O	1	3905 - 3905	First language learned and still understood - Spanish
SDC8_6P	1	3906 - 3906	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog
SDC8_6Q	1	3907 - 3907	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
SDC8_6R	1	3908 - 3908	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
SDC8_6S	1	3909 - 3909	First language learned and still understood - other
SDC8_7A	1	3910 - 3910	Race or colour - White
SDC8_7B	1	3911 - 3911	Race or colour - Chinese
SDC8_7C	1	3912 - 3912	Race or colour - South Asian
SDC8_7D	1	3913 - 3913	Race or colour - Black
SDC8_7E	1	3914 - 3914	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America
SDC8_7F	1	3915 - 3915	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 71

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC8_7G	1	3916 - 3916	Race or colour - Filipino
SDC8_7H	1	3917 - 3917	Race or colour - South East Asian
SDC8_7I	1	3918 - 3918	Race or colour - Latin American
SDC8_7J	1	3919 - 3919	Race or colour - Japanese
SDC8_7K	1	3920 - 3920	Race or colour - Korean
SDC8_7L	1	3921 - 3921	Race or colour - other
SDC8DRAC	2	3922 - 3923	Race or colour - (D)
EDC8_1	1	3924 - 3924	Currently attending a school, college or university
EDC8_2	1	3925 - 3925	Full-time or part-time student
EDC8_4	2	3926 - 3927	Number of years of elementary and high school completed
EDC8_5	1	3928 - 3928	Graduated from high school
EDC8_6	1	3929 - 3929	Attended post-secondary institution
EDC8_7	2	3930 - 3931	Highest level of post-secondary education attained
EDC8D1	2	3932 - 3933	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)
EDC8D2	2	3934 - 3935	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)
EDC8D3	1	3936 - 3936	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)
EDC8D4	1	3937 - 3937	Highest level of education - Household, 4 levels - (D)
EDC8DLF	1	3938 - 3938	Labour force activity of students - (D)
LFC8_2	1	3939 - 3939	Worked for pay or profit
LFC8_2B	1	3940 - 3940	Worked for same employer as in last interview
LFC8FE1	1	3941 - 3941	Flag for employer - job 1
LFC8_41	1	3942 - 3942	Had job one year ago without break - job 1
LFC8_51M	2	3943 - 3944	Month started - job 1
LFC8_51D	2	3945 - 3946	Day started - job 1
LFC8_51Y	4	3947 - 3950	Year started - job 1
LFC8_61	1	3951 - 3951	Has job now - job 1
LFC8_71M	2	3952 - 3953	Month stopped - job 1
LFC8_71D	2	3954 - 3955	Day stopped - job 1
LFC8_71Y	4	3956 - 3959	Year stopped - job 1
LFC8_81	3	3960 - 3962	Hours usually worked per week - job 1
LFC8_91	2	3963 - 3964	Type of working hours - job 1
LFC8_101	1	3965 - 3965	Usually works weekends - job 1
LFC8_111	1	3966 - 3966	Worked other than job 1
LFC8FE2	1	3967 - 3967	Flag for employer - job 2
LFC8_42	1	3968 - 3968	Had job one year ago without break - job 2
LFC8_52M	2	3969 - 3970	Month started - job 2

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 72

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LFC8_52D	2	3971 - 3972	Day started - job 2
LFC8_52Y	4	3973 - 3976	Year started - job 2
LFC8_62	1	3977 - 3977	Has job now - job 2
LFC8_72M	2	3978 - 3979	Month stopped - job 2
LFC8_72D	2	3980 - 3981	Day stopped - job 2
LFC8_72Y	4	3982 - 3985	Year stopped - job 2
LFC8_82	3	3986 - 3988	Hours usually worked per week - job 2
LFC8_92	2	3989 - 3990	Type of working hours - job 2
LFC8_102	1	3991 - 3991	Usually works weekends - job 2
LFC8_112	1	3992 - 3992	Worked other than job 1 and job 2
LFC8FE3	1	3993 - 3993	Flag for employer - job 3
LFC8_43	1	3994 - 3994	Had job one year ago without break - job 3
LFC8_53M	2	3995 - 3996	Month started - job 3
LFC8_53D	2	3997 - 3998	Day started - job 3
LFC8_53Y	4	3999 - 4002	Year started - job 3
LFC8_63	1	4003 - 4003	Has job now - job 3
LFC8_73M	2	4004 - 4005	Month stopped - job 3
LFC8_73D	2	4006 - 4007	Day stopped - job 3
LFC8_73Y	4	4008 - 4011	Year stopped - job 3
LFC8_83	3	4012 - 4014	Hours usually worked per week - job 3
LFC8_93	2	4015 - 4016	Type of working hours - job 3
LFC8_103	1	4017 - 4017	Usually works weekends - job 3
LFC8FMN	1	4018 - 4018	Job number of main job
LFC8F13	1	4019 - 4019	Flag for main job industry
LFC8F14	1	4020 - 4020	Flag for main job occupation
LFC8F15	1	4021 - 4021	Flag for main job duties
LFC8_16	1	4022 - 4022	Worked for others or in own business - main job
LFC8_17A	2	4023 - 4024	Reason for not working - most recent period
LFC8_17B	2	4025 - 4026	Reason for not working - currently
LFC8CI97	4	4027 - 4030	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job
LFC8GI16	2	4031 - 4032	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)
LFC8CO91	4	4033 - 4036	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job
LFC8GO25	2	4037 - 4038	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)
LFC8GO47	2	4039 - 4040	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)
LFC8FWK	1	4041 - 4041	Work flag (used for processing only)
LFC8FGAP	1	4042 - 4042	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days



# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 73

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LFC8DCWS	1	4043 - 4043	Working status in last 12 months - (D)
LFC8DDA	2	4044 - 4045	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)
LFC8DHA	1	4046 - 4046	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)
LFC8DJA	1	4047 - 4047	Number of jobs - (D)
LFC8DGA	1	4048 - 4048	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)
LFC8DJGA	2	4049 - 4050	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)
LFC8DCMN	1	4051 - 4051	Main job is the current job - (D)
LFC8DDMN	2	4052 - 4053	Work duration - main job - (D)
LFC8DHMN	1	4054 - 4054	Hours of work - main job - (D)
LFC8DTMN	2	4055 - 4056	Type of working hours - main job - (D)
LFC8DD1	2	4057 - 4058	Work duration - job 1 - (D)
LFC8DD2	2	4059 - 4060	Work duration - job 2 - (D)
LFC8DD3	2	4061 - 4062	Work duration - job 3 - (D)
LFC8DH1	1	4063 - 4063	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)
LFC8DH2	1	4064 - 4064	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)
LFC8DH3	1	4065 - 4065	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)
LFC8DT1	2	4066 - 4067	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)
LFC8DT2	2	4068 - 4069	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)
LFC8DT3	2	4070 - 4071	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)
INC8F1	1	4072 - 4072	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent
INC8_1A	1	4073 - 4073	Source of income - wages and salaries
INC8_1B	1	4074 - 4074	Source of income - self-employment
INC8_1C	1	4075 - 4075	Source of income - dividends and interest
INC8_1D	1	4076 - 4076	Source of income - employment insurance
INC8_1E	1	4077 - 4077	Source of income - worker's compensation
INC8_1F	1	4078 - 4078	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan
INC8_1G	1	4079 - 4079	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities
INC8_1H	1	4080 - 4080	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.
INC8_1I	1	4081 - 4081	Source of income - child tax benefit
INC8_1J	1	4082 - 4082	Source of income - social assistance / welfare
INC8_1K	1	4083 - 4083	Source of income - child support
INC8_1L	1	4084 - 4084	Source of income - alimony
INC8_1M	1	4085 - 4085	Source of income - other
INC8_1N	1	4086 - 4086	Source of income - none
INC8_2	2	4087 - 4088	Total household income - main source
INC8_3	6	4089 - 4094	Total household income - best estimate

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 74

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
INC8_3A	1	4095 - 4095	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC8_3B	1	4096 - 4096	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC8_3C	1	4097 - 4097	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INC8_3D	1	4098 - 4098	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC8_3E	1	4099 - 4099	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INC8_3F	1	4100 - 4100	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC8_3G	1	4101 - 4101	Total household income - >= \$40,000
INC8DHH	2	4102 - 4103	Total household income - All sources - (D)
INC8DIA2	1	4104 - 4104	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)
INC8DIA4	1	4105 - 4105	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)
INC8DIA5	1	4106 - 4106	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)
INC8_4	6	4107 - 4112	Total personal income - best estimate
INC8_4A	1	4113 - 4113	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC8_4B	1	4114 - 4114	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC8_4C	1	4115 - 4115	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INC8_4D	1	4116 - 4116	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC8_4E	1	4117 - 4117	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INC8_4F	1	4118 - 4118	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC8_4G	1	4119 - 4119	Total personal income - >= \$40,000
INC8DPER	2	4120 - 4121	Total personal income - All sources - (D)
INC8CCPI	5.1	4122 - 4126	Consumer Price Index
INC8DRCA	2	4127 - 4128	Ranking of Household Income - Canada Level (D)
INC8DRPR	2	4129 - 4130	Ranking of Household Income - Provincial Level (D)
INC8DADR	11.9	4131 - 4141	Adjusted Ratio of Household Income - (D)
FIC8_1	1	4142 - 4142	Worried about a lack of money to eat
FIC8_2	1	4143 - 4143	Not enough to eat because of a lack of money
FIC8_3	1	4144 - 4144	Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money
FIC8F1	1	4145 - 4145	Flag for food insecurity
AM58_TEL	1	4146 - 4146	H05 interview by telephone or in person
AM58_LNG	2	4147 - 4148	Interview language - H05
AM58_EDD	2	4149 - 4150	Day of interview - H05 (end)
AM58_EMM	2	4151 - 4152	Month of interview - H05 (end)
AM58_EYY	4	4153 - 4156	Year of interview - H05 (end)
AM68_STA	1	4157 - 4157	Status of health form - H06
AM68_BDD	2	4158 - 4159	Day of interview - H06 (start)
AM68_BMM	2	4160 - 4161	Month of interview - H06 (start)

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 75

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
AM68_BYY	4	4162 - 4165	Year of interview - H06 (start)
AM68_SRC	2	4166 - 4167	Record number of person providing H06 information
AM68_PXY	1	4168 - 4168	H06 completed by proxy
AM68FR	1	4169 - 4169	Flag for reason for proxy - H06
GHC8_1	1	4170 - 4170	Self-perceived health
GHC8DHD	1	4171 - 4171	Health description index - (D)
HWC8_HT	2	4172 - 4173	Height
HWC8_3LB	4	4174 - 4177	Weight - pounds
HWC8_3KG	4	4178 - 4181	Weight - kilograms
HWC8DBMI	4.1	4182 - 4185	Body Mass Index - (D)
HWC8DISW	2	4186 - 4187	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)
PHC8_1	1	4188 - 4188	Ever had blood pressure taken
PHC8_1A	1	4189 - 4189	Ever had blood pressure taken (probe)
PHC8_1B	1	4190 - 4190	Last time blood pressure was taken
PHC8_2	1	4191 - 4191	Ever had PAP smear test
PHC8_2A	1	4192 - 4192	Ever had PAP smear test (probe)
PHC8_2B	1	4193 - 4193	Last time had PAP smear test
PHC8_3	1	4194 - 4194	Ever had mammogram
PHC8_3A	1	4195 - 4195	Ever had mammogram (probe)
PHC8_3B	1	4196 - 4196	Last time mammogram was done
PHC8_4	1	4197 - 4197	Gave birth since last interview
PHC8_4A	1	4198 - 4198	Used services of a doctor or midwife
PHC8_4B	1	4199 - 4199	Currently pregnant
PHC8_5	1	4200 - 4200	Had a hysterectomy
PHC8_5B	3	4201 - 4203	Age had a hysterectomy
PHC8_5C	2	4204 - 4205	Reason had a hysterectomy
SC_8_1	1	4206 - 4206	Had sore throat, cold or a flu
SC_8_2	2	4207 - 4208	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#1)
SC_8_3	1	4209 - 4209	Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#1)
SC_8_4	2	4210 - 4211	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#2)
SC_8_5	1	4212 - 4212	Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#2)
SC_8_6	2	4213 - 4214	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#3)
SC_8_7	1	4215 - 4215	Cold - took over-the-counter medication
SC_8_8	1	4216 - 4216	Cold - used herbal / vitamin supplements
SC_8_9	1	4217 - 4217	Cold - old prescription / someone else's
SC_8_10	1	4218 - 4218	Cold - used home remedies

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 76

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SC_8_11	1	4219 - 4219	Cold - cut down on activities and got more rest
SC_8_12	1	4220 - 4220	Prefer doctors that let me decide what to do
SC_8_13	1	4221 - 4221	Patients should never challenge the authority of the doctor
SC_8_14	1	4222 - 4222	Prefer that the doctor assume all of the responsibility
SC_8_15	1	4223 - 4223	Better to take care of own health than go to a doctor
SC_8_16	1	4224 - 4224	Better to go to a doctor than to try to treat yourself
SC_8DFCT	2	4225 - 4226	Attitude toward self-care
ISC8_1	1	4227 - 4227	Insurance - prescription medications
ISC8_2	1	4228 - 4228	Insurance - dental expenses
ISC8_3	1	4229 - 4229	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses
ISC8_4	1	4230 - 4230	Insurance - hospital charges
ISC8D1	1	4231 - 4231	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)
FH_8_10	1	4232 - 4232	Has some knowledge of birth family's health history
FH_8_11	1	4233 - 4233	Birth mother ever had heart disease
FH_8_12	1	4234 - 4234	Birth mother ever had high blood pressure
FH_8_13	1	4235 - 4235	Birth mother ever had stroke
FH_8_14	1	4236 - 4236	Birth mother ever had diabetes
FH_8_15	1	4237 - 4237	Birth mother ever had cancer
FH_8_16A	1	4238 - 4238	Mother's type of cancer - breast
FH_8_16B	1	4239 - 4239	Mother's type of cancer - ovarian
FH_8_16C	1	4240 - 4240	Mother's type of cancer - cervical
FH_8_16D	1	4241 - 4241	Mother's type of cancer - colorectal
FH_8_16E	1	4242 - 4242	Mother's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)
FH_8_16F	1	4243 - 4243	Mother's type of cancer - stomach
FH_8_16G	1	4244 - 4244	Mother's type of cancer - uterus
FH_8_16H	1	4245 - 4245	Mother's type of cancer - kidney
FH_8_16I	1	4246 - 4246	Mother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma
FH_8_16J	1	4247 - 4247	Mother's type of cancer - lung
FH_8_16K	1	4248 - 4248	Mother's type of cancer - bladder
FH_8_16L	1	4249 - 4249	Mother's type of cancer - other
FH_8_161	3	4250 - 4252	Mother's age - breast cancer
FH_8_162	3	4253 - 4255	Mother's age - ovarian cancer
FH_8_163	3	4256 - 4258	Mother's age - cervical cancer
FH_8_164	3	4259 - 4261	Mother's age - colorectal cancer
FH_8_165	3	4262 - 4264	Mother's age - melanoma cancer
FH_8_166	3	4265 - 4267	Mother's age - stomach cancer

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 77

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
FH_8_17	1	4268 - 4268	Birth mother - now living
FH_8_18	3	4269 - 4271	Birth mother - age of death
FH_8_19	2	4272 - 4273	Birth mother - cause of death
FH_8_21	1	4274 - 4274	Birth father ever had heart disease
FH_8_22	1	4275 - 4275	Birth father ever had high blood pressure
FH_8_23	1	4276 - 4276	Birth father ever had stroke
FH_8_24	1	4277 - 4277	Birth father ever had diabetes
FH_8_25	1	4278 - 4278	Birth father ever had cancer
FH_8_26A	1	4279 - 4279	Father's type of cancer - prostate
FH_8_26B	1	4280 - 4280	Father's type of cancer - colorectal
FH_8_26C	1	4281 - 4281	Father's type of cancer - stomach
FH_8_26D	1	4282 - 4282	Father's type of cancer - kidney
FH_8_26E	1	4283 - 4283	Father's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma
FH_8_26F	1	4284 - 4284	Father's type of cancer - lung
FH_8_26G	1	4285 - 4285	Father's type of cancer - bladder
FH_8_26H	1	4286 - 4286	Father's type of cancer - other
FH_8_261	3	4287 - 4289	Father's age - prostate cancer
FH_8_262	3	4290 - 4292	Father's age - colorectal cancer
FH_8_263	3	4293 - 4295	Father's age - stomach cancer
FH_8_27	1	4296 - 4296	Birth father - now living
FH_8_28	3	4297 - 4299	Birth father - age of death
FH_8_29	2	4300 - 4301	Birth father - cause of death
FH_8_30	1	4302 - 4302	Has / had biological brothers or sisters
FH_8_31	1	4303 - 4303	Siblings ever had heart disease
FH_8_32	1	4304 - 4304	Siblings ever had high blood pressure
FH_8_33	1	4305 - 4305	Siblings ever had stroke
FH_8_34	1	4306 - 4306	Siblings ever had diabetes
FH_8_35	1	4307 - 4307	Any biological sister ever had cancer
FH_8_36A	1	4308 - 4308	Sister's type of cancer - breast
FH_8_36B	1	4309 - 4309	Sister's type of cancer - ovarian
FH_8_36C	1	4310 - 4310	Sister's type of cancer - cervical
FH_8_36D	1	4311 - 4311	Sister's type of cancer - colorectal
FH_8_36E	1	4312 - 4312	Sister's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)
FH_8_36F	1	4313 - 4313	Sister's type of cancer - stomach
FH_8_36G	1	4314 - 4314	Sister's type of cancer - uterus
FH_8_36H	1	4315 - 4315	Sister's type of cancer - kidney

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 78

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
FH_8_36I	1	4316 - 4316	Sister's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma
FH_8_36J	1	4317 - 4317	Sister's type of cancer - lung
FH_8_36K	1	4318 - 4318	Sister's type of cancer - bladder
FH_8_36L	1	4319 - 4319	Sister's type of cancer - other
FH_8_37	1	4320 - 4320	Any biological brother ever had cancer
FH_8_38A	1	4321 - 4321	Brother's type of cancer - prostate
FH_8_38B	1	4322 - 4322	Brother's type of cancer - colorectal
FH_8_38C	1	4323 - 4323	Brother's type of cancer - stomach
FH_8_38D	1	4324 - 4324	Brother's type of cancer - kidney
FH_8_38E	1	4325 - 4325	Brother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma
FH_8_38F	1	4326 - 4326	Brother's type of cancer - lung
FH_8_38G	1	4327 - 4327	Brother's type of cancer - bladder
FH_8_38H	1	4328 - 4328	Brother's type of cancer - other
NU_8_1A	1	4329 - 4329	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight
NU_8_1B	1	4330 - 4330	Choose or avoid foods - maintain or improve health
NU_8_1C	1	4331 - 4331	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease
NU_8_1D	1	4332 - 4332	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer
NU_8_1E	1	4333 - 4333	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis
NU_8_1F	1	4334 - 4334	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about high blood pressure
NU_8_1G	1	4335 - 4335	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about diabetes
NU_8D1	2	4336 - 4337	Number of medical reasons - choosing / avoiding foods - (D)
NU_8_2A	1	4338 - 4338	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content
NU_8_2B	1	4339 - 4339	Reason to choose foods - fibre content
NU_8_2C	1	4340 - 4340	Reason to choose foods - calcium content
NU_8_2D	1	4341 - 4341	Reason to choose foods - iron content
NU_8_2E	1	4342 - 4342	Reason to choose foods - other vitamins or minerals
NU_8D2	2	4343 - 4344	Number of content reasons for choosing foods - (D)
NU_8_3A	1	4345 - 4345	Reason to avoid foods - fat content
NU_8_3B	1	4346 - 4346	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat
NU_8_3C	1	4347 - 4347	Reason to avoid foods - salt content
NU_8_3D	1	4348 - 4348	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content
NU_8_3E	1	4349 - 4349	Reason to avoid foods - sugar content
NU_8_3F	1	4350 - 4350	Reason to avoid foods - iron content
NU_8_3G	1	4351 - 4351	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content
NU_8D3	2	4352 - 4353	Number of content reasons for avoiding foods - (D)
NU_8_4A	1	4354 - 4354	Took supplements - past 4 weeks

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 79

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
NU_8_4B	1	4355 - 4355	Took supplements - at least once a week
NU_8_4C	2	4356 - 4357	Took supplements - number of days in last week
NU_8_4D	2	4358 - 4359	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks
NU_8D4	1	4360 - 4360	Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)
NU_8D5	1	4361 - 4361	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)
NU_8D6	1	4362 - 4362	Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)
NU_8DCON	2	4363 - 4364	Freq. of consumption of vitamin / mineral supplements - (D)
HSC8_1	1	4365 - 4365	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses
HSC8_2	1	4366 - 4366	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
HSC8_3	1	4367 - 4367	Vision - able to see
HSC8_4	1	4368 - 4368	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses
HSC8_5	1	4369 - 4369	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses
HSC8DVIS	2	4370 - 4371	Vision problem - function code - (D)
HSC8_6	1	4372 - 4372	Hearing - in group without hearing aid
HSC8_7	1	4373 - 4373	Hearing - in group with hearing aid
HSC8_7A	1	4374 - 4374	Hearing - able to hear
HSC8_8	1	4375 - 4375	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid
HSC8_9	1	4376 - 4376	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid
HSC8DHER	2	4377 - 4378	Hearing problem - function code - (D)
HSC8_10	1	4379 - 4379	Speech - completely understood by strangers
HSC8_11	1	4380 - 4380	Speech - partially understood by strangers
HSC8_12	1	4381 - 4381	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
HSC8_13	1	4382 - 4382	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers
HSC8DSPE	1	4383 - 4383	Speech problem - function code - (D)
HSC8_14	1	4384 - 4384	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support
HSC8_15	1	4385 - 4385	Mobility - able to walk
HSC8_16	1	4386 - 4386	Mobility - requires support to walk
HSC8_17	1	4387 - 4387	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
HSC8_18	1	4388 - 4388	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
HSC8_19	1	4389 - 4389	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
HSC8_20	1	4390 - 4390	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair
HSC8DMOB	2	4391 - 4392	Mobility problem - function code - (D)
HSC8_21	1	4393 - 4393	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
HSC8_22	1	4394 - 4394	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
HSC8_23	1	4395 - 4395	Dexterity - requires help with tasks
HSC8_24	1	4396 - 4396	Dexterity - requires special equipment

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 80

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HSC8DDEX	2	4397 - 4398	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)
HSC8_25	1	4399 - 4399	Feelings - self perceived happiness
HSC8DEMO	1	4400 - 4400	Emotional problem - function code - (D)
HSC8_26	1	4401 - 4401	Cognition - ability to remember things
HSC8_27	1	4402 - 4402	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems
HSC8DCOG	2	4403 - 4404	Cognition problem - function code - (D)
HSC8_28	1	4405 - 4405	Pain - usually free of pain
HSC8_29	1	4406 - 4406	Pain - usual intensity
HSC8_30	1	4407 - 4407	Pain - number of activities prevented
HSC8DPAD	1	4408 - 4408	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)
HSC8DHSI	5.3	4409 - 4413	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)
PY_8_H1	2	4414 - 4415	Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings
PY_8_H2	2	4416 - 4417	Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour
PY_8_H3	2	4418 - 4419	Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on
PY_8_H4	2	4420 - 4421	Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly
PY_8_H5	2	4422 - 4423	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations
PY_8_H6	2	4424 - 4425	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings
PY_8_H7	2	4426 - 4427	Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings
PY_8_H8	2	4428 - 4429	Stress (coherence) - losers
PY_8_H9	2	4430 - 4431	Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life
PY_8_H10	2	4432 - 4433	Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control
PY_8_H11	2	4434 - 4435	Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose
PY_8_H12	2	4436 - 4437	Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion
PY_8_H13	2	4438 - 4439	Stress (coherence) - bored or satisfied with everyday act.
PY_8DH1	2	4440 - 4441	Sense of coherence scale - (D)
PAC8_1A	1	4442 - 4442	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
PAC8_1B	1	4443 - 4443	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
PAC8_1C	1	4444 - 4444	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
PAC8_1D	1	4445 - 4445	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
PAC8_1E	1	4446 - 4446	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
PAC8_1F	1	4447 - 4447	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
PAC8_1G	1	4448 - 4448	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
PAC8_1H	1	4449 - 4449	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating
PAC8_1Y	1	4450 - 4450	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC8_1J	1	4451 - 4451	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
PAC8_1K	1	4452 - 4452	Activity in last 3 months - golfing



# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 81

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC8_1L	1	4453 - 4453	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
PAC8_1I	1	4454 - 4454	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing
PAC8_1N	1	4455 - 4455	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
PAC8_1O	1	4456 - 4456	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
PAC8_1P	1	4457 - 4457	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
PAC8_1Q	1	4458 - 4458	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
PAC8_1R	1	4459 - 4459	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
PAC8_1S	1	4460 - 4460	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
PAC8_1T	1	4461 - 4461	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
PAC8_1U	1	4462 - 4462	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)
PAC8_1V	1	4463 - 4463	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity
PAC8FC1	1	4464 - 4464	Flag for other physical activity (#1)
PAC8_1W	1	4465 - 4465	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)
PAC8FC2	1	4466 - 4466	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
PAC8_1X	1	4467 - 4467	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)
PAC8FC3	1	4468 - 4468	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
PAC8_2A	3	4469 - 4471	No. of times participated - walking for exercise
PAC8_3A	1	4472 - 4472	Time spent - walking for exercise
PAC8_2B	3	4473 - 4475	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work
PAC8_3B	1	4476 - 4476	Time spent - gardening or yard work
PAC8_2C	3	4477 - 4479	No. of times participated - swimming
PAC8_3C	1	4480 - 4480	Time spent - swimming
PAC8_2D	3	4481 - 4483	No. of times participated - bicycling
PAC8_3D	1	4484 - 4484	Time spent - bicycling
PAC8_2E	3	4485 - 4487	No. of times participated - popular or social dance
PAC8_3E	1	4488 - 4488	Time spent - popular or social dance
PAC8_2F	3	4489 - 4491	No. of times participated - home exercises
PAC8_3F	1	4492 - 4492	Time spent - home exercises
PAC8_2G	3	4493 - 4495	No. of times participated - ice hockey
PAC8_3G	1	4496 - 4496	Time spent - ice hockey
PAC8_2H	3	4497 - 4499	No. of times participated - ice skating
PAC8_3H	1	4500 - 4500	Time spent - ice skating
PAC8_2Y	3	4501 - 4503	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC8_3Y	1	4504 - 4504	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC8_2J	3	4505 - 4507	No. of times participated - jogging or running
PAC8_3J	1	4508 - 4508	Time spent - jogging or running

# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 82

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC8_2K	3	4509 - 4511	No. of times participated - golfing
PAC8_3K	1	4512 - 4512	Time spent - golfing
PAC8_2L	3	4513 - 4515	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics
PAC8_3L	1	4516 - 4516	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics
PAC8_2I	3	4517 - 4519	No. of times participated - downhill skiing
PAC8_3I	1	4520 - 4520	Time spent - downhill skiing
PAC8_2N	3	4521 - 4523	No. of times participated - bowling
PAC8_3N	1	4524 - 4524	Time spent - bowling
PAC8_2O	3	4525 - 4527	No. of times participated - baseball or softball
PAC8_3O	1	4528 - 4528	Time spent - baseball or softball
PAC8_2P	3	4529 - 4531	No. of times participated - tennis
PAC8_3P	1	4532 - 4532	Time spent - tennis
PAC8_2Q	3	4533 - 4535	No. of times participated - weight-training
PAC8_3Q	1	4536 - 4536	Time spent - weight-training
PAC8_2R	3	4537 - 4539	No. of times participated - fishing
PAC8_3R	1	4540 - 4540	Time spent - fishing
PAC8_2S	3	4541 - 4543	No. of times participated - volleyball
PAC8_3S	1	4544 - 4544	Time spent - volleyball
PAC8_2T	3	4545 - 4547	No. of times participated - basketball
PAC8_3T	1	4548 - 4548	Time spent - basketball
PAC8_2U	3	4549 - 4551	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)
PAC8_3U	1	4552 - 4552	Time spent - other activity (#1)
PAC8_2W	3	4553 - 4555	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)
PAC8_3W	1	4556 - 4556	Time spent - other activity (#2)
PAC8_2X	3	4557 - 4559	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)
PAC8_3X	1	4560 - 4560	Time spent - other activity (#3)
PAC8_4A	2	4561 - 4562	Number of hours walking - to work or to school
PAC8_4B	2	4563 - 4564	Number of hours biking - to work or to school
PAC8_5	1	4565 - 4565	Frequency of bike helmet use
PAC8_6	1	4566 - 4566	Level of physical activity for usual day
PAC8DLEI	1	4567 - 4567	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)
PAC8DFM	3	4568 - 4570	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC8DFR	1	4571 - 4571	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC8DFD	1	4572 - 4572	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC8DEE	4.1	4573 - 4576	Energy expenditure - (D)
PAC8DPAI	1	4577 - 4577	Physical activity index - (D)

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 83

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
RPC8_1	1	4578 - 4578	Had repetitive strain injuries
RPC8_2	2	4579 - 4580	Number of repetitive strain injuries
RPC8_3	2	4581 - 4582	Body part affected by repetitive strain
RPC8_4A	1	4583 - 4583	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home
RPC8_4B	1	4584 - 4584	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school
RPC8_4C	1	4585 - 4585	Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities
RPC8_4D	1	4586 - 4586	Cause of repetitive strain - other activity
IJC8_1	1	4587 - 4587	Injured in the past 12 months
IJC8_2	2	4588 - 4589	Number of injuries in the past 12 months
IJC8_3	2	4590 - 4591	Most serious injury - type
IJC8_4	2	4592 - 4593	Most serious injury - body part affected
IJC8_5	2	4594 - 4595	Most serious injury - place of occurrence
IJC8_6	2	4596 - 4597	Most serious injury - reason
IJC8_7	1	4598 - 4598	Most serious injury - work-related
IJC8_8A	1	4599 - 4599	Precaution taken - gave up the activity
IJC8_8B	1	4600 - 4600	Precaution taken - being more careful
IJC8_8C	1	4601 - 4601	Precaution taken - safety training
IJC8_8D	1	4602 - 4602	Precaution taken - protective gear
IJC8_8E	1	4603 - 4603	Precaution taken - changing physical situation
IJC8_8F	1	4604 - 4604	Precaution taken - other
IJC8_8G	1	4605 - 4605	Precaution taken - none
IJC8D1	3	4606 - 4608	Type of injury by body site - (D)
IJC8D2	3	4609 - 4611	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)
DGC8_1A	1	4612 - 4612	Medication - pain relievers
DGC8_1B	1	4613 - 4613	Medication - tranquilizers
DGC8_1C	1	4614 - 4614	Medication - diet pills
DGC8_1D	1	4615 - 4615	Medication - anti-depressants
DGC8_1E	1	4616 - 4616	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine
DGC8_1F	1	4617 - 4617	Medication - allergy
DGC8_1G	1	4618 - 4618	Medication - asthma
DGC8_1H	1	4619 - 4619	Medication - cough or cold remedies
DGC8_1I	1	4620 - 4620	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
DGC8_1J	1	4621 - 4621	Medication - heart
DGC8_1K	1	4622 - 4622	Medication - blood pressure
DGC8_1L	1	4623 - 4623	Medication - diuretics
DGC8_1M	1	4624 - 4624	Medication - steroids

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 84

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC8_1N	1	4625 - 4625	Medication - insulin
DGC8_1O	1	4626 - 4626	Medication - pills to control diabetes
DGC8_1P	1	4627 - 4627	Medication - sleeping pills
DGC8_1Q	1	4628 - 4628	Medication - stomach remedies
DGC8_1R	1	4629 - 4629	Medication - laxatives
DGC8_1S	1	4630 - 4630	Medication - birth control pills
DGC8_1T	1	4631 - 4631	Medication - hormones for menopause
DGC8_1T1	1	4632 - 4632	Hormone therapy - type
DGC8_1T2	4	4633 - 4636	Hormone therapy - year started
DGC8_1U	1	4637 - 4637	Medication - thyroid
DGC8_1V	1	4638 - 4638	Medication - other
DGC8F1	1	4639 - 4639	Flag for medications taken
DGC8_2	3	4640 - 4642	Number of different medications in past 2 days
DGC8F3A	1	4643 - 4643	Flag for drug 1
DGC8C3A	7	4644 - 4650	Drug code - drug 1
DGC8G3A	2	4651 - 4652	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)
DGC8_3AA	1	4653 - 4653	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1
DGC8F3B	1	4654 - 4654	Flag for drug 2
DGC8C3B	7	4655 - 4661	Drug code - drug 2
DGC8G3B	2	4662 - 4663	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)
DGC8_3BA	1	4664 - 4664	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2
DGC8F3C	1	4665 - 4665	Flag for drug 3
DGC8C3C	7	4666 - 4672	Drug code - drug 3
DGC8G3C	2	4673 - 4674	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)
DGC8_3CA	1	4675 - 4675	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3
DGC8F3D	1	4676 - 4676	Flag for drug 4
DGC8C3D	7	4677 - 4683	Drug code - drug 4
DGC8G3D	2	4684 - 4685	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)
DGC8_3DA	1	4686 - 4686	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4
DGC8F3E	1	4687 - 4687	Flag for drug 5
DGC8C3E	7	4688 - 4694	Drug code - drug 5
DGC8G3E	2	4695 - 4696	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)
DGC8_3EA	1	4697 - 4697	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5
DGC8F3F	1	4698 - 4698	Flag for drug 6
DGC8C3F	7	4699 - 4705	Drug code - drug 6
DGC8G3F	2	4706 - 4707	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)

# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 85

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC8_3FA	1	4708 - 4708	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6
DGC8F3G	1	4709 - 4709	Flag for drug 7
DGC8C3G	7	4710 - 4716	Drug code - drug 7
DGC8G3G	2	4717 - 4718	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)
DGC8_3GA	1	4719 - 4719	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7
DGC8F3H	1	4720 - 4720	Flag for drug 8
DGC8C3H	7	4721 - 4727	Drug code - drug 8
DGC8G3H	2	4728 - 4729	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)
DGC8_3HA	1	4730 - 4730	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8
DGC8F3I	1	4731 - 4731	Flag for drug 9
DGC8C3I	7	4732 - 4738	Drug code - drug 9
DGC8G3I	2	4739 - 4740	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)
DGC8_3IA	1	4741 - 4741	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9
DGC8F3J	1	4742 - 4742	Flag for drug 10
DGC8C3J	7	4743 - 4749	Drug code - drug 10
DGC8G3J	2	4750 - 4751	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)
DGC8_3JA	1	4752 - 4752	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10
DGC8F3K	1	4753 - 4753	Flag for drug 11
DGC8C3K	7	4754 - 4760	Drug code - drug 11
DGC8G3K	2	4761 - 4762	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)
DGC8_3KA	1	4763 - 4763	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11
DGC8F3L	1	4764 - 4764	Flag for drug 12
DGC8C3L	7	4765 - 4771	Drug code - drug 12
DGC8G3L	2	4772 - 4773	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)
DGC8_3LA	1	4774 - 4774	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12
DGC8_4	1	4775 - 4775	Medication - use other health product
DGC8F5A	1	4776 - 4776	Flag for health product 1
DGC8C5A	7	4777 - 4783	Drug code - health product 1
DGC8G5A	2	4784 - 4785	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)
DGC8_5AA	1	4786 - 4786	Uses a 2nd health product
DGC8F5B	1	4787 - 4787	Flag for health product 2
DGC8C5B	7	4788 - 4794	Drug code - health product 2
DGC8G5B	2	4795 - 4796	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)
DGC8_5BA	1	4797 - 4797	Uses a 3rd health product
DGC8F5C	1	4798 - 4798	Flag for health product 3
DGC8C5C	7	4799 - 4805	Drug code - health product 3

# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 86

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC8G5C	2	4806 - 4807	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)
DGC8_5CA	1	4808 - 4808	Uses a 4th health product
DGC8F5D	1	4809 - 4809	Flag for health product 4
DGC8C5D	7	4810 - 4816	Drug code - health product 4
DGC8G5D	2	4817 - 4818	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)
DGC8_5DA	1	4819 - 4819	Uses a 5th health product
DGC8F5E	1	4820 - 4820	Flag for health product 5
DGC8C5E	7	4821 - 4827	Drug code - health product 5
DGC8G5E	2	4828 - 4829	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)
DGC8_5EA	1	4830 - 4830	Uses a 6th health product
DGC8F5F	1	4831 - 4831	Flag for health product 6
DGC8C5F	7	4832 - 4838	Drug code - health product 6
DGC8G5F	2	4839 - 4840	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)
DGC8_5FA	1	4841 - 4841	Uses a 7th health product
DGC8F5G	1	4842 - 4842	Flag for health product 7
DGC8C5G	7	4843 - 4849	Drug code - health product 7
DGC8G5G	2	4850 - 4851	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)
DGC8_5GA	1	4852 - 4852	Uses a 8th health product
DGC8F5H	1	4853 - 4853	Flag for health product 8
DGC8C5H	7	4854 - 4860	Drug code - health product 8
DGC8G5H	2	4861 - 4862	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)
DGC8_5HA	1	4863 - 4863	Uses a 9th health product
DGC8F5I	1	4864 - 4864	Flag for health product 9
DGC8C5I	7	4865 - 4871	Drug code - health product 9
DGC8G5I	2	4872 - 4873	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)
DGC8_5IA	1	4874 - 4874	Uses a 10th health product
DGC8F5J	1	4875 - 4875	Flag for health product 10
DGC8C5J	7	4876 - 4882	Drug code - health product 10
DGC8G5J	2	4883 - 4884	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)
DGC8_5JA	1	4885 - 4885	Uses a 11th health product
DGC8F5K	1	4886 - 4886	Flag for health product 11
DGC8C5K	7	4887 - 4893	Drug code - health product 11
DGC8G5K	2	4894 - 4895	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)
DGC8_5KA	1	4896 - 4896	Uses a 12th health product
DGC8F5L	1	4897 - 4897	Flag for health product 12
DGC8C5L	7	4898 - 4904	Drug code - health product 12

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 87

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC8G5L	2	4905 - 4906	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)
SMC8_1	1	4907 - 4907	Household member smokes inside house
SMC8_2	1	4908 - 4908	Current smoking status
SMC8_3	3	4909 - 4911	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
SMC8_4	3	4912 - 4914	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker
SMC8_4A	1	4915 - 4915	Ever smoked cigarettes
SMC8_4B	1	4916 - 4916	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)
SMC8_5A	1	4917 - 4917	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker
SMC8_5B	3	4918 - 4920	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker
SMC8_5C	2	4921 - 4922	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker
SMC8_5	1	4923 - 4923	Ever smoked daily
SMC8_6	3	4924 - 4926	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC8_7	3	4927 - 4929	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker
SMC8_8	3	4930 - 4932	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC8DTYP	2	4933 - 4934	Type of smoker - (D)
SMC8DYRS	3	4935 - 4937	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)
SMC8_9	2	4938 - 4939	Reason for quitting smoking
SMC8_10	2	4940 - 4941	Reason for starting smoking
SMC8_11	2	4942 - 4943	Reason for smoking less
SMC8_12	2	4944 - 4945	Reason for smoking more
SMC8_201	1	4946 - 4946	When first cigarette smoked after waking up
SMC8_202	1	4947 - 4947	Tried quitting smoking
SMC8_203	2	4948 - 4949	Number of times tried to quit smoking
SMC8_204	1	4950 - 4950	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days
SMC8_205	1	4951 - 4951	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months
SMC8_206	1	4952 - 4952	Smoking restrictions in work place
TAS8_1	1	4953 - 4953	Smoked cigars
TAS8_2	1	4954 - 4954	Smoked a pipe
TAS8_3	1	4955 - 4955	Used snuff
TAS8_4	1	4956 - 4956	Used chewing tobacco
ALC8_1	1	4957 - 4957	Drank alcohol in past 12 months
ALC8_2	2	4958 - 4959	Frequency of drinking alcohol
ALC8_3	2	4960 - 4961	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks
ALC8_DAY	2	4962 - 4963	Interview date - day of the week
ALC8_5	1	4964 - 4964	Drank alcohol in past week
ALC8_5A1	3	4965 - 4967	Number of drinks - Sunday

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 88

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ALC8_5A2	3	4968 - 4970	Number of drinks - Monday
ALC8_5A3	3	4971 - 4973	Number of drinks - Tuesday
ALC8_5A4	3	4974 - 4976	Number of drinks - Wednesday
ALC8_5A5	3	4977 - 4979	Number of drinks - Thursday
ALC8_5A6	3	4980 - 4982	Number of drinks - Friday
ALC8_5A7	3	4983 - 4985	Number of drinks - Saturday
ALC8_5B	1	4986 - 4986	Ever had a drink
ALC8_6	1	4987 - 4987	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
ALC8_7A	1	4988 - 4988	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
ALC8_7B	1	4989 - 4989	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
ALC8_7C	1	4990 - 4990	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
ALC8_7D	1	4991 - 4991	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
ALC8_7E	1	4992 - 4992	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
ALC8_7F	1	4993 - 4993	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
ALC8_7G	1	4994 - 4994	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
ALC8_7H	1	4995 - 4995	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
ALC8_7I	1	4996 - 4996	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
ALC8_7J	1	4997 - 4997	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
ALC8_7K	1	4998 - 4998	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
ALC8_7L	1	4999 - 4999	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
ALC8_7M	1	5000 - 5000	Reason reduced drinking - other
ALC8DTYP	1	5001 - 5001	Type of drinker - (D)
ALC8DWKY	3	5002 - 5004	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)
ALC8DDLX	2	5005 - 5006	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)
MHC8_1A	1	5007 - 5007	Frequency of feeling sad
MHC8_1B	1	5008 - 5008	Frequency of feeling nervous
MHC8_1C	1	5009 - 5009	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety
MHC8_1D	1	5010 - 5010	Frequency of feeling hopeless
MHC8_1E	1	5011 - 5011	Frequency of feeling worthless
MHC8_1F	1	5012 - 5012	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort
MHC8_1G	1	5013 - 5013	Frequency of feelings occurrence
MHC8_1H	1	5014 - 5014	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)
MHC8_1I	1	5015 - 5015	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)
MHC8_1J	1	5016 - 5016	Frequency - experiences interfere with life
MHC8_1K	1	5017 - 5017	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional
MHC8_1L	3	5018 - 5020	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional



# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 89

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHC8_1MA	1	5021 - 5021	Mental health - consulted family doctor
MHC8_1MB	1	5022 - 5022	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist
MHC8_1MC	1	5023 - 5023	Mental health - consulted psychologist
MHC8_1MD	1	5024 - 5024	Mental health - consulted nurse
MHC8_1ME	1	5025 - 5025	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
MHC8_1MF	1	5026 - 5026	Mental health - consulted other professional
MHC8_2	1	5027 - 5027	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year
MHC8_3	1	5028 - 5028	Depressed - usual duration of feelings
MHC8_4	1	5029 - 5029	Depressed - frequency of feelings
MHC8_5	1	5030 - 5030	Depressed - lost interest in most things
MHC8_6	1	5031 - 5031	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
MHC8_7	1	5032 - 5032	Depressed - weight change or not
MHC8_8KG	3	5033 - 5035	Depressed - weight change (kg.)
MHC8_8LB	3	5036 - 5038	Depressed - weight change (lb.)
MHC8_9	1	5039 - 5039	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
MHC8_10	1	5040 - 5040	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC8_11	1	5041 - 5041	Depressed - trouble concentrating
MHC8_12	1	5042 - 5042	Depressed - felt down on self
MHC8_13	1	5043 - 5043	Depressed - thought a lot about death
MHC8_14	2	5044 - 5045	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC8_15	2	5046 - 5047	Depressed - month of occurrence
MHC8_16	1	5048 - 5048	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure
MHC8_17	1	5049 - 5049	Loss of interest - duration
MHC8_18	1	5050 - 5050	Loss of interest - frequency
MHC8_19	1	5051 - 5051	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
MHC8_20	1	5052 - 5052	Loss of interest - weight change or not
MHC8_21K	3	5053 - 5055	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)
MHC8_21L	3	5056 - 5058	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)
MHC8_22	1	5059 - 5059	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep
MHC8_23	1	5060 - 5060	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC8_24	1	5061 - 5061	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
MHC8_25	1	5062 - 5062	Loss of interest - felt down on self
MHC8_26	1	5063 - 5063	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
MHC8_27	2	5064 - 5065	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC8_28	2	5066 - 5067	Loss of interest - month of occurrence
MHC8DDS	2	5068 - 5069	Distress Scale - (D)

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 90

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHC8DCH	2	5070 - 5071	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)
MHC8DSF	2	5072 - 5073	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)
MHC8DPP	4.2	5074 - 5077	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)
MHC8DWK	2	5078 - 5079	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)
MHC8DMT	2	5080 - 5081	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)
SSC8_101	3	5082 - 5084	Number of close friends and relatives
SSC8_102	1	5085 - 5085	Has someone to give help if confined to bed
SSC8_103	1	5086 - 5086	Has someone to count on to listen
SSC8_104	1	5087 - 5087	Has someone to give advice about a crisis
SSC8_105	1	5088 - 5088	Has someone to go to the doctor with
SSC8_106	1	5089 - 5089	Has someone who shows love and affection
SSC8_107	1	5090 - 5090	Has someone to have a good time with
SSC8_108	1	5091 - 5091	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation
SSC8_109	1	5092 - 5092	Has someone to confide in
SSC8_110	1	5093 - 5093	Has someone who gives hugs
SSC8_111	1	5094 - 5094	Has someone to get together with for relaxation
SSC8_112	1	5095 - 5095	Has someone to prepare meals
SSC8_113	1	5096 - 5096	Has someone to give advice
SSC8_114	1	5097 - 5097	Has someone to do things to get mind off things
SSC8_115	1	5098 - 5098	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick
SSC8_116	1	5099 - 5099	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with
SSC8_117	1	5100 - 5100	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems
SSC8_118	1	5101 - 5101	Has someone to do something enjoyable with
SSC8_119	1	5102 - 5102	Has someone who understands problems
SSC8_120	1	5103 - 5103	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted
SSC8DTNG	2	5104 - 5105	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC8DAFF	2	5106 - 5107	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC8DSOC	2	5108 - 5109	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC8DEMO	2	5110 - 5111	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)
AM68_LNK	1	5112 - 5112	Permission to link data
AM68_SHA	1	5113 - 5113	Agree to share information
AM68_TEL	1	5114 - 5114	H06 interview by telephone or in person
AM68_ALO	1	5115 - 5115	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire
AM68_AFF	1	5116 - 5116	Answers affected by presence of another person
AM68_LNG	2	5117 - 5118	Interview language - H06
AM68_EDD	2	5119 - 5120	Day of interview - H06 (end)

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 91

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
AM68_EMM	2	5121 - 5122	Month of interview - H06 (end)
AM68_EYY	4	5123 - 5126	Year of interview - H06 (end)
AM68LDUR	4	5127 - 5130	Duration of time between H06 interviews
PRC0_CUR	2	5131 - 5132	Province of residence
GE30DURB	1	5133 - 5133	Rural or urban area - (D)
GE30DCD	3	5134 - 5136	Census Division - (D)
GE30DCSD	3	5137 - 5139	Census Sub-division - (D)
GE30DCMA	3	5140 - 5142	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)
GE30DPOP	1	5143 - 5143	Population size group - (D)
GE30DFED	3	5144 - 5146	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)
SP30DPC	6	5147 - 5152	Postal code - (D)
SP30FOUT	1	5153 - 5153	Flag for record sent for field collection
SP30_CPA	2	5154 - 5155	Actual collection period
AM30_TEL	1	5156 - 5156	Type of contact - H03
DHC0_DWE	2	5157 - 5158	Type of dwelling
DHC0_OWEN	1	5159 - 5159	Dwelling owned by a household member
DHC0_MGE	1	5160 - 5160	Mortgage on dwelling
DHC0_BED	2	5161 - 5162	Number of bedrooms
AM30_PL	2	5163 - 5164	Respondent's preferred language
DHC0DLVG	2	5165 - 5166	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)
DHC0DECF	2	5167 - 5168	Type of household - (D)
DHC0DHSZ	2	5169 - 5170	Household size - (D)
DHC0DL12	2	5171 - 5172	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC0DE12	2	5173 - 5174	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC0DLE5	2	5175 - 5176	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)
DHC0D611	2	5177 - 5178	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)
SP30_STA	3	5179 - 5181	Status code after processing
DHC0_AGE	3	5182 - 5184	Age
DHC0GAGE	2	5185 - 5186	Age - (G)
DHC0_MAR	2	5187 - 5188	Marital status
DHC0_FID	1	5189 - 5189	Family ID code
AM60_STA	1	5190 - 5190	Status of health form - H06
AM60_BDD	2	5191 - 5192	Day of interview - H06 (start)
AM60_BMM	2	5193 - 5194	Month of interview - H06 (start)
AM60_BYYY	4	5195 - 5198	Year of interview - H06 (start)
AM60_SRC	2	5199 - 5200	Record number of person providing H06 information

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 92

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
AM60_PXY	1	5201 - 5201	H06 completed by proxy
AM60FR	1	5202 - 5202	Flag for reason for proxy - H06
GHC0_1	1	5203 - 5203	Self-perceived health
GHC0_2	1	5204 - 5204	Self-perceived stress
GHC0DHD	1	5205 - 5205	Health description index - (D)
HWC0_HT	2	5206 - 5207	Height
HWC0_3LB	4	5208 - 5211	Weight - pounds
HWC0_3KG	4	5212 - 5215	Weight - kilograms
HWC0DBMI	4.1	5216 - 5219	Body Mass Index - (D)
HWC0DISW	2	5220 - 5221	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)
PHC0_1	1	5222 - 5222	Ever had blood pressure taken
PHC0_1B	1	5223 - 5223	Last time blood pressure was taken
PHC0_2	1	5224 - 5224	Ever had PAP smear test
PHC0_2B	1	5225 - 5225	Last time had PAP smear test
PHC0_3	1	5226 - 5226	Ever had mammogram
PHC0_3B	1	5227 - 5227	Last time mammogram was done
PHC0_3CA	1	5228 - 5228	Had mammogram - family history
PHC0_3CB	1	5229 - 5229	Had mammogram - regular check-up
PHC0_3CC	1	5230 - 5230	Had mammogram - age
PHC0_3CD	1	5231 - 5231	Had mammogram - previously detected lump
PHC0_3CE	1	5232 - 5232	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment
PHC0_3CF	1	5233 - 5233	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy
PHC0_3CG	1	5234 - 5234	Had mammogram - breast problem
PHC0_3CH	1	5235 - 5235	Had mammogram - other reason
PHC0_4	1	5236 - 5236	Gave birth since last interview
PHC0_4A	1	5237 - 5237	Used services of a doctor or midwife
PHC0_4B	1	5238 - 5238	Currently pregnant
PHC0_5	1	5239 - 5239	Had a hysterectomy
PHC0_5B	3	5240 - 5242	Age had a hysterectomy
PHC0_5CA	1	5243 - 5243	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment
PHC0_5CB	1	5244 - 5244	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention
PHC0_5CC	1	5245 - 5245	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis
PHC0_5CD	1	5246 - 5246	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy
PHC0_5CE	1	5247 - 5247	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors
PHC0_5CF	1	5248 - 5248	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems
PHC0_5CG	1	5249 - 5249	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 93

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC0_1	1	5250 - 5250	Overnight patient
HCC0_1A	3	5251 - 5253	Number of nights as patient
HCC0_2A	3	5254 - 5256	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.
HCC0_2B	2	5257 - 5258	Number of consultations - eye specialist
HCC0_2C	3	5259 - 5261	Number of consultations - other medical doctor
HCC0_2D	3	5262 - 5264	Number of consultations - nurse
HCC0_2E	3	5265 - 5267	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist
HCC0_2F	3	5268 - 5270	Number of consultations - chiropractor
HCC0_2G	3	5271 - 5273	Number of consultations - physiotherapist
HCC0_2H	3	5274 - 5276	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
HCC0_2I	3	5277 - 5279	Number of consultations - psychologist
HCC0_2J	3	5280 - 5282	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
HCC0F1	1	5283 - 5283	Flag for any health care service utilization
HCC0DHPC	1	5284 - 5284	Consultations with health professionals - (D)
HCC0DMDC	3	5285 - 5287	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)
HCC0_3	1	5288 - 5288	Has regular medical doctor
HCC0_4A	1	5289 - 5289	Attended self-help group
HCC0_4	1	5290 - 5290	Consulted alternative health care provider
HCC0_5A	1	5291 - 5291	Alternative health care - massage therapist
HCC0_5B	1	5292 - 5292	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
HCC0_5C	1	5293 - 5293	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
HCC0_5D	1	5294 - 5294	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
HCC0_5E	1	5295 - 5295	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
HCC0_5F	1	5296 - 5296	Alternative health care - biofeedback
HCC0_5G	1	5297 - 5297	Alternative health care - rolfer
HCC0_5H	1	5298 - 5298	Alternative health care - herbalist
HCC0_5I	1	5299 - 5299	Alternative health care - reflexologist
HCC0_5J	1	5300 - 5300	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
HCC0_5K	1	5301 - 5301	Alternative health care - religious healer
HCC0_5L	1	5302 - 5302	Alternative health care - other
HCC0_6	1	5303 - 5303	Self perceived unmet health care need
HCC0_7A	1	5304 - 5304	Care not received - not available in area
HCC0_7B	1	5305 - 5305	Care not received - not available when required
HCC0_7C	1	5306 - 5306	Care not received - waiting time too long
HCC0_7D	1	5307 - 5307	Care not received - felt would be inadequate
HCC0_7E	1	5308 - 5308	Care not received - cost

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 94

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC0_7F	1	5309 - 5309	Care not received - too busy
HCC0_7G	1	5310 - 5310	Care not received - didn't get around to it
HCC0_7H	1	5311 - 5311	Care not received - didn't know where to go
HCC0_7I	1	5312 - 5312	Care not received - transportation problems
HCC0_7J	1	5313 - 5313	Care not received - language problem
HCC0_7K	1	5314 - 5314	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
HCC0_7L	1	5315 - 5315	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
HCC0_7M	1	5316 - 5316	Care not received - decided not to seek care
HCC0_7N	1	5317 - 5317	Care not received - other reason
HCC0_8A	1	5318 - 5318	Type of care not received - physical health problem
HCC0_8B	1	5319 - 5319	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem
HCC0_8C	1	5320 - 5320	Type of care not received - regular check-up
HCC0_8D	1	5321 - 5321	Type of care not received - injury
HCC0_8E	1	5322 - 5322	Type of care not received - other
HCC0_9	1	5323 - 5323	Received home care services
HCC0_10A	1	5324 - 5324	Home care received - nursing care
HCC0_10B	1	5325 - 5325	Home care received - other health care
HCC0_10C	1	5326 - 5326	Home care received - personal care
HCC0_10D	1	5327 - 5327	Home care received - housework
HCC0_10E	1	5328 - 5328	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
HCC0_10F	1	5329 - 5329	Home care received - shopping
HCC0_10G	1	5330 - 5330	Home care received - respite care
HCC0_10H	1	5331 - 5331	Home care received - other
RAC0_1A	1	5332 - 5332	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
RAC0_1B	1	5333 - 5333	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school
RAC0_1C	1	5334 - 5334	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work
RAC0_1D	1	5335 - 5335	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other
RAC0_2	1	5336 - 5336	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps
RAC0F1	1	5337 - 5337	Flag for restriction of activity
RAC0F2	1	5338 - 5338	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)
RAC0F3	1	5339 - 5339	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap
RAC0CIC	5	5340 - 5344	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations
RAC0CCD	4	5345 - 5348	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations
RAC0GC22	2	5349 - 5350	Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)
RAC0GC12	2	5351 - 5352	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)
RAC0GC25	2	5353 - 5354	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 95

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
RAC0_2A	1	5355 - 5355	New activity restriction or worsening of old one
RAC0_2B	2	5356 - 5357	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction
RAC0_5	2	5358 - 5359	Cause of health problem
RAC0_6A	1	5360 - 5360	Needs help for - preparing meals
RAC0_6B	1	5361 - 5361	Needs help for - shopping for necessities
RAC0_6C	1	5362 - 5362	Needs help for - housework
RAC0_6D	1	5363 - 5363	Needs help for - heavy household chores
RAC0_6E	1	5364 - 5364	Needs help for - personal care
RAC0_6F	1	5365 - 5365	Needs help for - moving about inside the house
RAC0F6	1	5366 - 5366	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)
CCC0_1A	1	5367 - 5367	Has food allergies
CCC0_A3	3	5368 - 5370	Food allergies - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1B	1	5371 - 5371	Has allergies other than food allergies
CCC0_1C	1	5372 - 5372	Has asthma
CCC0_C3	3	5373 - 5375	Asthma - age first diagnosed
CCC0_C1	1	5376 - 5376	Asthma - condition disappeared
CCC0_C2M	2	5377 - 5378	Asthma - month condition disappeared
CCC0_C2Y	4	5379 - 5382	Asthma - year condition disappeared
CCC0_C5	1	5383 - 5383	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
CCC0_C6	1	5384 - 5384	Asthma - took medication
CCC0_1X	1	5385 - 5385	Has fibromyalgia
CCC0_X3	3	5386 - 5388	Fibromyalgia - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1D	1	5389 - 5389	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia
CCC0_D3	3	5390 - 5392	Arthritis / rheum. - age first diagnosed
CCC0_D11	1	5393 - 5393	Arthritis / rheum. - kind
CC_0_D2	1	5394 - 5394	Arthritis / rheum. - had surgery
CC_0_D2A	1	5395 - 5395	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - hip replacement
CC_0_D2B	1	5396 - 5396	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - knee replacement
CC_0_D2C	1	5397 - 5397	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint replacement
CC_0_D2D	1	5398 - 5398	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint surgery
CCC0_D5	1	5399 - 5399	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication
CC_0_D3A	1	5400 - 5400	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug
CC_0_D3B	1	5401 - 5401	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet
CC_0_D3C	1	5402 - 5402	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise
CC_0_D3D	1	5403 - 5403	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - physiotherapy
CC_0_D3E	1	5404 - 5404	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - heat or ice

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 96

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CC_0_D3F	1	5405 - 5405	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - relaxation techniques
CC_0_D3G	1	5406 - 5406	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - splints, supports etc.
CC_0_D3H	1	5407 - 5407	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other
CC_0_D4A	1	5408 - 5408	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - prescription medication
CC_0_D4B	1	5409 - 5409	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - over-the-counter pain killers
CC_0_D4C	1	5410 - 5410	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - herbal or natural remedies
CCC0_1E	1	5411 - 5411	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis
CCC0_E3	3	5412 - 5414	Back problems - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1F	1	5415 - 5415	Has high blood pressure
CCC0_F3	3	5416 - 5418	High blood pressure - age first diagnosed
CCC0_F1	1	5419 - 5419	High blood pressure - condition disappeared
CCC0_F2M	2	5420 - 5421	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared
CCC0_F2Y	4	5422 - 5425	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared
CCC0_F5	1	5426 - 5426	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication
CCC0_F6A	1	5427 - 5427	High blood pressure treatment - drug
CCC0_F6B	1	5428 - 5428	High blood pressure treatment - diet
CCC0_F6D	1	5429 - 5429	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC0_F6C	1	5430 - 5430	High blood pressure treatment - other
CCC0_1G	1	5431 - 5431	Has migraine headaches
CCC0_G3	3	5432 - 5434	Migraine - age first diagnosed
CCC0_G1	1	5435 - 5435	Migraines - condition disappeared
CCC0_G2M	2	5436 - 5437	Migraines - month condition disappeared
CCC0_G2Y	4	5438 - 5441	Migraines - year condition disappeared
CCC0_G5	1	5442 - 5442	Migraines - received treatment or medication
CCC0_G6A	1	5443 - 5443	Migraines treatment - drug
CCC0_G6B	1	5444 - 5444	Migraines treatment - diet
CCC0_G6D	1	5445 - 5445	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC0_G6C	1	5446 - 5446	Migraines treatment - other
CCC0_1H	1	5447 - 5447	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
CCC0_H3	3	5448 - 5450	Chronic bronchitis or emphysema - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1J	1	5451 - 5451	Has diabetes
CCC0_J3	3	5452 - 5454	Diabetes - age first diagnosed
CCC0_J1	1	5455 - 5455	Diabetes - condition disappeared
CCC0_J2M	2	5456 - 5457	Diabetes - month condition disappeared
CCC0_J2Y	4	5458 - 5461	Diabetes - year condition disappeared
CC_0_J3A	1	5462 - 5462	Diabetes - diagnosed when pregnant



# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 97

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CC_0_J3B	1	5463 - 5463	Diabetes - diagnosed other than during pregnancy
CC_0_J3C	2	5464 - 5465	Diabetes - when started using insulin
CCC0_J5	1	5466 - 5466	Diabetes - currently takes insulin
CC_0_J4	1	5467 - 5467	Diabetes - takes insulin daily
CC_0_J4A	1	5468 - 5468	Diabetes - number of times per day use insulin
CC_0_J4B	3	5469 - 5471	Diabetes - number of units of insulin per day
CCC0_J6	1	5472 - 5472	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
CCC0_J7A	1	5473 - 5473	Diabetes treatment - drug
CCC0_J7B	1	5474 - 5474	Diabetes treatment - diet
CCC0_J7D	1	5475 - 5475	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC0_J7C	1	5476 - 5476	Diabetes treatment - other
CC_0_J5A	1	5477 - 5477	Diabetes - has taken course in managing
CC_0_J5B	1	5478 - 5478	Diabetes - household member has taken course in managing
CC_0_J5C	1	5479 - 5479	Diabetes - health professional gave information on diet
CC_0_J6A	1	5480 - 5480	Diabetes - nurse gave info on diet
CC_0_J6B	1	5481 - 5481	Diabetes - registered dietitian gave info on diet
CC_0_J6C	1	5482 - 5482	Diabetes - family doctor / g.p. gave info on diet
CC_0_J6D	1	5483 - 5483	Diabetes - other med. dr. / specialist gave info on diet
CC_0_J6E	1	5484 - 5484	Diabetes - other professional gave info on diet
CC_0_J7A	1	5485 - 5485	Diabetes - has been taught how to verify blood sugar
CC_0_J7B	1	5486 - 5486	Diabetes - hhld member has been taught how to verify sugar
CC_0_J8A	2	5487 - 5488	Diabetes - frequency of checking blood sugar levels
CC_0_J8B	2	5489 - 5490	Diabetes - frequency of checking feet
CCC0_1K	1	5491 - 5491	Has epilepsy
CCC0_K3	3	5492 - 5494	Epilepsy - age first diagnosed
CCC0_K1	1	5495 - 5495	Epilepsy - condition disappeared
CCC0_K2M	2	5496 - 5497	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared
CCC0_K2Y	4	5498 - 5501	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared
CCC0_1L	1	5502 - 5502	Has heart disease
CCC0_L3	3	5503 - 5505	Heart disease - age first diagnosed
CCC0_L1A	1	5506 - 5506	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack
CC_0_L1B	2	5507 - 5508	Heart disease - number of heart attacks
CC_0_L1C	3	5509 - 5511	Heart disease - age at first heart attack
CC_0_L1D	3	5512 - 5514	Heart disease - age at most recent heart attack
CC_0_L1E	1	5515 - 5515	Heart disease - ever been admitted
CC_0_L4A	1	5516 - 5516	Heart disease treatment - bypass surgery

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 98

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CC_0_L4B	1	5517 - 5517	Heart disease treatment - angioplasty
CC_0_L4C	1	5518 - 5518	Heart disease treatment - drugs
CC_0_L4D	1	5519 - 5519	Heart disease treatment - other
CC_0_L4E	1	5520 - 5520	Heart disease treatment - no treatment received
CC_0_L5A	1	5521 - 5521	Heart disease rehabilitation program - ever been referred
CC_0_L5B	1	5522 - 5522	Heart disease rehabilitation program - has attended
CC_0_L5C	1	5523 - 5523	Heart disease rehabilitation program - has completed
CCC0_L6	1	5524 - 5524	Heart disease - has angina
CCC0_L7	1	5525 - 5525	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure
CCC0_1M	1	5526 - 5526	Has cancer
CCC0_M3	3	5527 - 5529	Cancer - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1N	1	5530 - 5530	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers
CCC0_N3	3	5531 - 5533	Ulcers - age first diagnosed
CCC0_N1	1	5534 - 5534	Ulcers - condition disappeared
CCC0_N2M	2	5535 - 5536	Ulcers - month condition disappeared
CCC0_N2Y	4	5537 - 5540	Ulcers - year condition disappeared
CCC0_1O	1	5541 - 5541	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
CCC0_O3	3	5542 - 5544	Effects of stroke - age first diagnosed
CCC0_O1	1	5545 - 5545	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared
CCC0_O2M	2	5546 - 5547	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared
CCC0_O2Y	4	5548 - 5551	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared
CCC0_1P	1	5552 - 5552	Suffers from urinary incontinence
CCC0_P3	3	5553 - 5555	Urinary incontinence - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1Q	1	5556 - 5556	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)
CCC0_Q3	3	5557 - 5559	Bowel disorder - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1R	1	5560 - 5560	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia
CCC0_R3	3	5561 - 5563	Alzheimer's disease / other dementia - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1S	1	5564 - 5564	Has cataracts
CCC0_S3	3	5565 - 5567	Cataracts - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1T	1	5568 - 5568	Has glaucoma
CCC0_T3	3	5569 - 5571	Glaucoma - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1U	1	5572 - 5572	Has a thyroid condition
CCC0_U3	3	5573 - 5575	Thyroid condition - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1V	1	5576 - 5576	Has other long-term condition
CCC0DANY	1	5577 - 5577	Has a chronic condition - (D)
CCC0DNUM	2	5578 - 5579	Number of chronic conditions - (D)

# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 99

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ISC0_1	1	5580 - 5580	Insurance - prescription medications
ISC0_2	1	5581 - 5581	Insurance - dental expenses
ISC0_3	1	5582 - 5582	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses
ISC0_4	1	5583 - 5583	Insurance - hospital charges
ISC0D1	1	5584 - 5584	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)
HSC0_1	1	5585 - 5585	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses
HSC0_2	1	5586 - 5586	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
HSC0_3	1	5587 - 5587	Vision - able to see
HSC0_4	1	5588 - 5588	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses
HSC0_5	1	5589 - 5589	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses
HSC0DVIS	2	5590 - 5591	Vision problem - function code - (D)
HSC0_6	1	5592 - 5592	Hearing - in group without hearing aid
HSC0_7	1	5593 - 5593	Hearing - in group with hearing aid
HSC0_7A	1	5594 - 5594	Hearing - able to hear
HSC0_8	1	5595 - 5595	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid
HSC0_9	1	5596 - 5596	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid
HSC0DHER	2	5597 - 5598	Hearing problem - function code - (D)
HSC0_10	1	5599 - 5599	Speech - completely understood by strangers
HSC0_11	1	5600 - 5600	Speech - partially understood by strangers
HSC0_12	1	5601 - 5601	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
HSC0_13	1	5602 - 5602	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers
HSC0DSPE	1	5603 - 5603	Speech problem - function code - (D)
HSC0_14	1	5604 - 5604	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support
HSC0_15	1	5605 - 5605	Mobility - able to walk
HSC0_16	1	5606 - 5606	Mobility - requires support to walk
HSC0_17	1	5607 - 5607	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
HSC0_18	1	5608 - 5608	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
HSC0_19	1	5609 - 5609	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
HSC0_20	1	5610 - 5610	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair
HSC0DMOB	2	5611 - 5612	Mobility problem - function code - (D)
HSC0_21	1	5613 - 5613	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
HSC0_22	1	5614 - 5614	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
HSC0_23	1	5615 - 5615	Dexterity - requires help with tasks
HSC0_24	1	5616 - 5616	Dexterity - requires special equipment
HSC0DDEX	2	5617 - 5618	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)
HSC0_25	1	5619 - 5619	Feelings - self perceived happiness

# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 100

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HSC0DEMO	1	5620 - 5620	Emotional problem - function code - (D)
HSC0_26	1	5621 - 5621	Cognition - ability to remember things
HSC0_27	1	5622 - 5622	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems
HSC0DCOG	2	5623 - 5624	Cognition problem - function code - (D)
HSC0_28	1	5625 - 5625	Pain - usually free of pain
HSC0_29	1	5626 - 5626	Pain - usual intensity
HSC0_30	1	5627 - 5627	Pain - number of activities prevented
HSC0DPAD	1	5628 - 5628	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)
HSC0DHSI	5.3	5629 - 5633	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)
PAC0_1A	1	5634 - 5634	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
PAC0_1B	1	5635 - 5635	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
PAC0_1C	1	5636 - 5636	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
PAC0_1D	1	5637 - 5637	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
PAC0_1E	1	5638 - 5638	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
PAC0_1F	1	5639 - 5639	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
PAC0_1G	1	5640 - 5640	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
PAC0_1H	1	5641 - 5641	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating
PAC0_1Y	1	5642 - 5642	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC0_1J	1	5643 - 5643	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
PAC0_1K	1	5644 - 5644	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
PAC0_1L	1	5645 - 5645	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
PAC0_1I	1	5646 - 5646	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing
PAC0_1N	1	5647 - 5647	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
PAC0_1O	1	5648 - 5648	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
PAC0_1P	1	5649 - 5649	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
PAC0_1Q	1	5650 - 5650	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
PAC0_1R	1	5651 - 5651	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
PAC0_1S	1	5652 - 5652	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
PAC0_1T	1	5653 - 5653	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
PAC0_1U	1	5654 - 5654	Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)
PAC0_1V	1	5655 - 5655	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity
PAC0FC1	1	5656 - 5656	Flag for other physical activity (#1)
PAC0_1W	1	5657 - 5657	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)
PAC0FC2	1	5658 - 5658	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
PAC0_1X	1	5659 - 5659	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)
PAC0FC3	1	5660 - 5660	Flag for other physical activity (#3)

# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 101

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC0_2A	3	5661 - 5663	No. of times participated - walking for exercise
PAC0_3A	1	5664 - 5664	Time spent - walking for exercise
PAC0_2B	3	5665 - 5667	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work
PAC0_3B	1	5668 - 5668	Time spent - gardening or yard work
PAC0_2C	3	5669 - 5671	No. of times participated - swimming
PAC0_3C	1	5672 - 5672	Time spent - swimming
PAC0_2D	3	5673 - 5675	No. of times participated - bicycling
PAC0_3D	1	5676 - 5676	Time spent - bicycling
PAC0_2E	3	5677 - 5679	No. of times participated - popular or social dance
PAC0_3E	1	5680 - 5680	Time spent - popular or social dance
PAC0_2F	3	5681 - 5683	No. of times participated - home exercises
PAC0_3F	1	5684 - 5684	Time spent - home exercises
PAC0_2G	3	5685 - 5687	No. of times participated - ice hockey
PAC0_3G	1	5688 - 5688	Time spent - ice hockey
PAC0_2H	3	5689 - 5691	No. of times participated - ice skating
PAC0_3H	1	5692 - 5692	Time spent - ice skating
PAC0_2Y	3	5693 - 5695	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC0_3Y	1	5696 - 5696	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC0_2J	3	5697 - 5699	No. of times participated - jogging or running
PAC0_3J	1	5700 - 5700	Time spent - jogging or running
PAC0_2K	3	5701 - 5703	No. of times participated - golfing
PAC0_3K	1	5704 - 5704	Time spent - golfing
PAC0_2L	3	5705 - 5707	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics
PAC0_3L	1	5708 - 5708	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics
PAC0_2I	3	5709 - 5711	No. of times participated - downhill skiing
PAC0_3I	1	5712 - 5712	Time spent - downhill skiing
PAC0_2N	3	5713 - 5715	No. of times participated - bowling
PAC0_3N	1	5716 - 5716	Time spent - bowling
PAC0_2O	3	5717 - 5719	No. of times participated - baseball or softball
PAC0_3O	1	5720 - 5720	Time spent - baseball or softball
PAC0_2P	3	5721 - 5723	No. of times participated - tennis
PAC0_3P	1	5724 - 5724	Time spent - tennis
PAC0_2Q	3	5725 - 5727	No. of times participated - weight-training
PAC0_3Q	1	5728 - 5728	Time spent - weight-training
PAC0_2R	3	5729 - 5731	No. of times participated - fishing
PAC0_3R	1	5732 - 5732	Time spent - fishing

# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 102

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC0_2S	3	5733 - 5735	No. of times participated - volleyball
PAC0_3S	1	5736 - 5736	Time spent - volleyball
PAC0_2T	3	5737 - 5739	No. of times participated - basketball
PAC0_3T	1	5740 - 5740	Time spent - basketball
PAC0_2U	3	5741 - 5743	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)
PAC0_3U	1	5744 - 5744	Time spent - other activity (#1)
PAC0_2W	3	5745 - 5747	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)
PAC0_3W	1	5748 - 5748	Time spent - other activity (#2)
PAC0_2X	3	5749 - 5751	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)
PAC0_3X	1	5752 - 5752	Time spent - other activity (#3)
PAC0_4A	2	5753 - 5754	Number of hours walking - to work or to school
PAC0_4B	2	5755 - 5756	Number of hours biking - to work or to school
PAC0_5	1	5757 - 5757	Frequency of bike helmet use
PAC0_6	1	5758 - 5758	Level of physical activity for usual day
PAC0DLEI	1	5759 - 5759	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)
PAC0DFM	3	5760 - 5762	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC0DFR	1	5763 - 5763	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC0DFD	1	5764 - 5764	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC0DEE	4.1	5765 - 5768	Energy expenditure - (D)
PAC0DPAI	1	5769 - 5769	Physical activity index - (D)
TUC0_3	1	5770 - 5770	UV - has been sunburnt
RPC0_1	1	5771 - 5771	Had repetitive strain injuries
RPC0_3	2	5772 - 5773	Body part affected by repetitive strain
RPC0_5A	1	5774 - 5774	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise
RPC0_5B	1	5775 - 5775	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby
RPC0_5C	1	5776 - 5776	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business
RPC0_5D	1	5777 - 5777	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.
RPC0_5E	1	5778 - 5778	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care
RPC0_5F	1	5779 - 5779	Repetitive strain activity - other
IJC0_1	1	5780 - 5780	Injured in the past 12 months
IJC0_2	2	5781 - 5782	Number of injuries in the past 12 months
IJC0_3	2	5783 - 5784	Most serious injury - type
IJC0_4	2	5785 - 5786	Most serious injury - body part affected
IJC0_4A	1	5787 - 5787	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)
IJC0_5	2	5788 - 5789	Most serious injury - place of occurrence
IJC0_9	2	5790 - 5791	Most serious injury - activity type when injured

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 103

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
IJC0_10	1	5792 - 5792	Most serious injury - result of a fall
IJC0_10A	2	5793 - 5794	Most serious injury - how fell
IJC0_10B	2	5795 - 5796	Most serious injury - cause
IJC0_11	1	5797 - 5797	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours
IJC0_12	2	5798 - 5799	Most serious injury - where received treatment
IJC0_13	1	5800 - 5800	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital
IJC0_14	1	5801 - 5801	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities
IJC0_15	2	5802 - 5803	Other injuries - number of treated injuries
IJC0DTBS	4	5804 - 5807	Type of injury by body site - (D)
IJC0DCAU	2	5808 - 5809	Cause of injury - (D)
IJC0DCBP	3	5810 - 5812	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)
STC0_C1	1	5813 - 5813	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things
STC0_C2	1	5814 - 5814	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform
STC0_C3	1	5815 - 5815	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you
STC0_C4	1	5816 - 5816	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money
STC0_C5	1	5817 - 5817	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you
STC0_C6	1	5818 - 5818	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough
STC0_C7	1	5819 - 5819	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship
STC0_C8	1	5820 - 5820	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible
STC0_C9	1	5821 - 5821	Stress (ongoing) - has children
STC0_C10	1	5822 - 5822	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy
STC0_C11	1	5823 - 5823	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern
STC0_C12	1	5824 - 5824	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated
STC0_C13	1	5825 - 5825	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence
STC0_C14	1	5826 - 5826	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move
STC0_C15	1	5827 - 5827	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted
STC0_C16	1	5828 - 5828	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health
STC0_C17	1	5829 - 5829	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem
STC0_C18	1	5830 - 5830	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical
STC0DC1	4.1	5831 - 5834	General chronic stress index - (D)
STC0DC2	4.1	5835 - 5838	Specific chronic stress index - (D)
STC0DC3	4.1	5839 - 5842	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)
STC0DC4	3.1	5843 - 5845	Personal stress index - (D)
STC0DC5	1	5846 - 5846	Financial problems stress index - (D)
STC0DC6	1	5847 - 5847	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)
STC0DC7	1	5848 - 5848	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 104

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
STC0DC8	1	5849 - 5849	Child problems stress index - (D)
STC0DC9	1	5850 - 5850	Environmental problems stress index - (D)
STC0DC10	1	5851 - 5851	Family health stress index - (D)
ST_0_R1	1	5852 - 5852	Stress (recent) - physically attacked
ST_0_R2	1	5853 - 5853	Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy
ST_0_R3	1	5854 - 5854	Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage
ST_0_R4	1	5855 - 5855	Stress (recent) - major financial crisis
ST_0_R5	1	5856 - 5856	Stress (recent) - failed school
ST_0_R6	1	5857 - 5857	Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one
ST_0_R7	1	5858 - 5858	Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay
ST_0_R8	1	5859 - 5859	Stress (recent) - argues with partner
ST_0_R9	1	5860 - 5860	Stress (recent) - went on welfare
ST_0_R10	1	5861 - 5861	Stress (recent) - child moved back
ST_0DR1	4.1	5862 - 5865	Recent life events score - All items - (D)
ST_0DR2	4.1	5866 - 5869	Recent life events score - All valid items - (D)
ST_0DR3	4.1	5870 - 5873	Adjusted recent life events index - (D)
ST_0_T1	1	5874 - 5874	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital
ST_0_T2	1	5875 - 5875	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced
ST_0_T3	1	5876 - 5876	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time
ST_0_T4	1	5877 - 5877	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years
ST_0_T5	1	5878 - 5878	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home
ST_0_T6	1	5879 - 5879	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs
ST_0_T7	1	5880 - 5880	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused
ST_ODT1	4.1	5881 - 5884	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)
STC0_W1	1	5885 - 5885	Stress (work) - currently work at a job
STC0_W1A	1	5886 - 5886	Stress (work) - must learn new things
STC0_W1B	1	5887 - 5887	Stress (work) - high level of skill
STC0_W1C	1	5888 - 5888	Stress (work) - freedom to decide
STC0_W1D	1	5889 - 5889	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks
STC0_W1E	1	5890 - 5890	Stress (work) - hectic job
STC0_W1F	1	5891 - 5891	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands
STC0_W1G	1	5892 - 5892	Stress (work) - good job security
STC0_W1H	1	5893 - 5893	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort
STC0_W1I	1	5894 - 5894	Stress (work) - has own job input
STC0_W1J	1	5895 - 5895	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others
STC0_W1K	1	5896 - 5896	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful



# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 105

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
STC0_W1L	1	5897 - 5897	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful
STC0_W2	1	5898 - 5898	Stress (work) - job satisfaction
STC0DW1	4.1	5899 - 5902	Work stress index - all items - (D)
STC0DW2	2	5903 - 5904	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)
STC0DW3	2	5905 - 5906	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)
STC0DW4	2	5907 - 5908	Psychological demands - (D)
STC0DW5	1	5909 - 5909	Job insecurity - (D)
STC0DW6	1	5910 - 5910	Physical exertion - (D)
STC0DW7	2	5911 - 5912	Social support - (D)
STC0DW8	4.2	5913 - 5916	Job strain - (D)
PY_0_E1A	1	5917 - 5917	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities
PY_0_E1B	1	5918 - 5918	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person
PY_0_E1C	1	5919 - 5919	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things
PY_0_E1D	1	5920 - 5920	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self
PY_0_E1E	1	5921 - 5921	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self
PY_0_E1F	1	5922 - 5922	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure
PY_0DE1	2	5923 - 5924	Self-esteem scale - (D)
STC0_M1A	1	5925 - 5925	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things
STC0_M1B	1	5926 - 5926	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems
STC0_M1C	1	5927 - 5927	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things
STC0_M1D	1	5928 - 5928	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems
STC0_M1E	1	5929 - 5929	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life
STC0_M1F	1	5930 - 5930	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self
STC0_M1G	1	5931 - 5931	Stress (mastery) - can do anything
STC0DM1	2	5932 - 5933	Mastery scale - (D)
DGC0_1A	1	5934 - 5934	Medication - pain relievers
DGC0_1B	1	5935 - 5935	Medication - tranquilizers
DGC0_1C	1	5936 - 5936	Medication - diet pills
DGC0_1D	1	5937 - 5937	Medication - anti-depressants
DGC0_1E	1	5938 - 5938	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine
DGC0_1F	1	5939 - 5939	Medication - allergy
DGC0_1G	1	5940 - 5940	Medication - asthma
DGC0_1H	1	5941 - 5941	Medication - cough or cold remedies
DGC0_1I	1	5942 - 5942	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
DGC0_1J	1	5943 - 5943	Medication - heart
DGC0_1K	1	5944 - 5944	Medication - blood pressure

# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 106

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC0_1L	1	5945 - 5945	Medication - diuretics
DGC0_1M	1	5946 - 5946	Medication - steroids
DGC0_1N	1	5947 - 5947	Medication - insulin
DGC0_1O	1	5948 - 5948	Medication - pills to control diabetes
DGC0_1P	1	5949 - 5949	Medication - sleeping pills
DGC0_1Q	1	5950 - 5950	Medication - stomach remedies
DGC0_1R	1	5951 - 5951	Medication - laxatives
DGC0_1S	1	5952 - 5952	Medication - birth control pills
DGC0_1T	1	5953 - 5953	Medication - hormones for menopause
DGC0_1T1	1	5954 - 5954	Hormone therapy - type
DGC0_1T2	4	5955 - 5958	Hormone therapy - year started
DGC0_1U	1	5959 - 5959	Medication - thyroid
DGC0_1V	1	5960 - 5960	Medication - other
DGC0F1	1	5961 - 5961	Flag for medications taken
DGC0_2	3	5962 - 5964	Number of different medications in past 2 days
DGC0F3A	1	5965 - 5965	Flag for drug 1
DGC0C3A	7	5966 - 5972	Drug code - drug 1
DGC0G3A	2	5973 - 5974	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)
DGC0_3AA	1	5975 - 5975	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1
DGC0F3B	1	5976 - 5976	Flag for drug 2
DGC0C3B	7	5977 - 5983	Drug code - drug 2
DGC0G3B	2	5984 - 5985	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)
DGC0_3BA	1	5986 - 5986	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2
DGC0F3C	1	5987 - 5987	Flag for drug 3
DGC0C3C	7	5988 - 5994	Drug code - drug 3
DGC0G3C	2	5995 - 5996	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)
DGC0_3CA	1	5997 - 5997	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3
DGC0F3D	1	5998 - 5998	Flag for drug 4
DGC0C3D	7	5999 - 6005	Drug code - drug 4
DGC0G3D	2	6006 - 6007	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)
DGC0_3DA	1	6008 - 6008	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4
DGC0F3E	1	6009 - 6009	Flag for drug 5
DGC0C3E	7	6010 - 6016	Drug code - drug 5
DGC0G3E	2	6017 - 6018	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)
DGC0_3EA	1	6019 - 6019	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5
DGC0F3F	1	6020 - 6020	Flag for drug 6

# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 107

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC0C3F	7	6021 - 6027	Drug code - drug 6
DGC0G3F	2	6028 - 6029	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)
DGC0_3FA	1	6030 - 6030	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6
DGC0F3G	1	6031 - 6031	Flag for drug 7
DGC0C3G	7	6032 - 6038	Drug code - drug 7
DGC0G3G	2	6039 - 6040	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)
DGC0_3GA	1	6041 - 6041	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7
DGC0F3H	1	6042 - 6042	Flag for drug 8
DGC0C3H	7	6043 - 6049	Drug code - drug 8
DGC0G3H	2	6050 - 6051	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)
DGC0_3HA	1	6052 - 6052	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8
DGC0F3I	1	6053 - 6053	Flag for drug 9
DGC0C3I	7	6054 - 6060	Drug code - drug 9
DGC0G3I	2	6061 - 6062	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)
DGC0_3IA	1	6063 - 6063	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9
DGC0F3J	1	6064 - 6064	Flag for drug 10
DGC0C3J	7	6065 - 6071	Drug code - drug 10
DGC0G3J	2	6072 - 6073	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)
DGC0_3JA	1	6074 - 6074	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10
DGC0F3K	1	6075 - 6075	Flag for drug 11
DGC0C3K	7	6076 - 6082	Drug code - drug 11
DGC0G3K	2	6083 - 6084	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)
DGC0_3KA	1	6085 - 6085	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11
DGC0F3L	1	6086 - 6086	Flag for drug 12
DGC0C3L	7	6087 - 6093	Drug code - drug 12
DGC0G3L	2	6094 - 6095	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)
DGC0_3LA	1	6096 - 6096	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12
DGC0_4	1	6097 - 6097	Medication - use other health product
DGC0_4A	1	6098 - 6098	Medication - use other product in past 2 days
DGC0F5A	1	6099 - 6099	Flag for health product 1
DGC0C5A	7	6100 - 6106	Drug code - health product 1
DGC0G5A	2	6107 - 6108	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)
DGC0_5AA	1	6109 - 6109	Used a 2nd health product
DGC0F5B	1	6110 - 6110	Flag for health product 2
DGC0C5B	7	6111 - 6117	Drug code - health product 2
DGC0G5B	2	6118 - 6119	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 108

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC0_5BA	1	6120 - 6120	Used a 3rd health product
DGC0F5C	1	6121 - 6121	Flag for health product 3
DGC0C5C	7	6122 - 6128	Drug code - health product 3
DGC0G5C	2	6129 - 6130	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)
DGC0_5CA	1	6131 - 6131	Used a 4th health product
DGC0F5D	1	6132 - 6132	Flag for health product 4
DGC0C5D	7	6133 - 6139	Drug code - health product 4
DGC0G5D	2	6140 - 6141	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)
DGC0_5DA	1	6142 - 6142	Used a 5th health product
DGC0F5E	1	6143 - 6143	Flag for health product 5
DGC0C5E	7	6144 - 6150	Drug code - health product 5
DGC0G5E	2	6151 - 6152	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)
DGC0_5EA	1	6153 - 6153	Used a 6th health product
DGC0F5F	1	6154 - 6154	Flag for health product 6
DGC0C5F	7	6155 - 6161	Drug code - health product 6
DGC0G5F	2	6162 - 6163	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)
DGC0_5FA	1	6164 - 6164	Used a 7th health product
DGC0F5G	1	6165 - 6165	Flag for health product 7
DGC0C5G	7	6166 - 6172	Drug code - health product 7
DGC0G5G	2	6173 - 6174	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)
DGC0_5GA	1	6175 - 6175	Used a 8th health product
DGC0F5H	1	6176 - 6176	Flag for health product 8
DGC0C5H	7	6177 - 6183	Drug code - health product 8
DGC0G5H	2	6184 - 6185	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)
DGC0_5HA	1	6186 - 6186	Used a 9th health product
DGC0F5I	1	6187 - 6187	Flag for health product 9
DGC0C5I	7	6188 - 6194	Drug code - health product 9
DGC0G5I	2	6195 - 6196	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)
DGC0_5IA	1	6197 - 6197	Used a 10th health product
DGC0F5J	1	6198 - 6198	Flag for health product 10
DGC0C5J	7	6199 - 6205	Drug code - health product 10
DGC0G5J	2	6206 - 6207	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)
DGC0_5JA	1	6208 - 6208	Used a 11th health product
DGC0F5K	1	6209 - 6209	Flag for health product 11
DGC0C5K	7	6210 - 6216	Drug code - health product 11
DGC0G5K	2	6217 - 6218	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 109

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC0_5KA	1	6219 - 6219	Used a 12th health product
DGC0F5L	1	6220 - 6220	Flag for health product 12
DGC0C5L	7	6221 - 6227	Drug code - health product 12
DGC0G5L	2	6228 - 6229	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)
SMC0_1	1	6230 - 6230	Household member smokes inside house
SMC0_2	1	6231 - 6231	Current smoking status
SMC0_3	3	6232 - 6234	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
SMC0_4	3	6235 - 6237	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker
SMC0_4A	1	6238 - 6238	Ever smoked cigarettes
SMC0_4B	1	6239 - 6239	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)
SMC0_5A	1	6240 - 6240	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker
SMC0_5B	3	6241 - 6243	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker
SMC0_5C	2	6244 - 6245	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker
SMC0_5	1	6246 - 6246	Ever smoked daily
SMC0_6	3	6247 - 6249	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC0_7	3	6250 - 6252	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker
SMC0_8	3	6253 - 6255	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC0DTYP	2	6256 - 6257	Type of smoker - (D)
SMC0DYRS	3	6258 - 6260	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)
SMC0_9	2	6261 - 6262	Reason for quitting smoking
SMC0_10	2	6263 - 6264	Reason for starting smoking
SMC0_11	2	6265 - 6266	Reason for smoking less
SMC0_12	2	6267 - 6268	Reason for smoking more
SMC0_201	1	6269 - 6269	When first cigarette smoked after waking up
SMC0_202	1	6270 - 6270	Tried quitting smoking
SMC0_203	2	6271 - 6272	Number of times tried to quit smoking
SMC0_204	1	6273 - 6273	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days
SMC0_205	1	6274 - 6274	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months
SMC0_206	1	6275 - 6275	Smoking restrictions in work place
ALC0_1A	1	6276 - 6276	Drank alcohol since last interview
ALC0_1	1	6277 - 6277	Drank alcohol in past 12 months
ALC0_2	2	6278 - 6279	Frequency of drinking alcohol
ALC0_3	2	6280 - 6281	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks
ALC0_DAY	2	6282 - 6283	Interview date - day of the week
ALC0_5	1	6284 - 6284	Drank alcohol in past week
ALC0_5A1	3	6285 - 6287	Number of drinks - Sunday

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 110

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ALC0_5A2	3	6288 - 6290	Number of drinks - Monday
ALC0_5A3	3	6291 - 6293	Number of drinks - Tuesday
ALC0_5A4	3	6294 - 6296	Number of drinks - Wednesday
ALC0_5A5	3	6297 - 6299	Number of drinks - Thursday
ALC0_5A6	3	6300 - 6302	Number of drinks - Friday
ALC0_5A7	3	6303 - 6305	Number of drinks - Saturday
ALC0_5B	1	6306 - 6306	Ever had a drink
ALC0_6	1	6307 - 6307	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
ALC0_7A	1	6308 - 6308	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
ALC0_7B	1	6309 - 6309	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
ALC0_7C	1	6310 - 6310	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
ALC0_7D	1	6311 - 6311	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
ALC0_7E	1	6312 - 6312	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
ALC0_7F	1	6313 - 6313	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
ALC0_7G	1	6314 - 6314	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
ALC0_7H	1	6315 - 6315	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
ALC0_7I	1	6316 - 6316	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
ALC0_7J	1	6317 - 6317	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
ALC0_7K	1	6318 - 6318	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
ALC0_7L	1	6319 - 6319	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
ALC0_7M	1	6320 - 6320	Reason reduced drinking - other
ALC0DTYP	1	6321 - 6321	Type of drinker - (D)
ALC0DWKY	3	6322 - 6324	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)
ALC0DDLX	2	6325 - 6326	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)
MHC0_1A	1	6327 - 6327	Frequency of feeling sad
MHC0_1B	1	6328 - 6328	Frequency of feeling nervous
MHC0_1C	1	6329 - 6329	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety
MHC0_1D	1	6330 - 6330	Frequency of feeling hopeless
MHC0_1E	1	6331 - 6331	Frequency of feeling worthless
MHC0_1F	1	6332 - 6332	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort
MHC0_1G	1	6333 - 6333	Frequency of feelings occurrence
MHC0_1H	1	6334 - 6334	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)
MHC0_1I	1	6335 - 6335	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)
MHC0_1J	1	6336 - 6336	Frequency - experiences interfere with life
MHC0_1K	1	6337 - 6337	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional
MHC0_1L	3	6338 - 6340	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 111

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHC0_1MA	1	6341 - 6341	Mental health - consulted family doctor
MHC0_1MB	1	6342 - 6342	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist
MHC0_1MC	1	6343 - 6343	Mental health - consulted psychologist
MHC0_1MD	1	6344 - 6344	Mental health - consulted nurse
MHC0_1ME	1	6345 - 6345	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
MHC0_1MF	1	6346 - 6346	Mental health - consulted other professional
MHC0_2	1	6347 - 6347	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year
MHC0_3	1	6348 - 6348	Depressed - usual duration of feelings
MHC0_4	1	6349 - 6349	Depressed - frequency of feelings
MHC0_5	1	6350 - 6350	Depressed - lost interest in most things
MHC0_6	1	6351 - 6351	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
MHC0_7	1	6352 - 6352	Depressed - weight change or not
MHC0_8KG	3	6353 - 6355	Depressed - weight change (kg.)
MHC0_8LB	3	6356 - 6358	Depressed - weight change (lb.)
MHC0_9	1	6359 - 6359	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
MHC0_10	1	6360 - 6360	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC0_11	1	6361 - 6361	Depressed - trouble concentrating
MHC0_12	1	6362 - 6362	Depressed - felt down on self
MHC0_13	1	6363 - 6363	Depressed - thought a lot about death
MHC0_14	2	6364 - 6365	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC0_15	2	6366 - 6367	Depressed - month of occurrence
MHC0_16	1	6368 - 6368	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure
MHC0_17	1	6369 - 6369	Loss of interest - duration
MHC0_18	1	6370 - 6370	Loss of interest - frequency
MHC0_19	1	6371 - 6371	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
MHC0_20	1	6372 - 6372	Loss of interest - weight change or not
MHC0_21K	3	6373 - 6375	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)
MHC0_21L	3	6376 - 6378	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)
MHC0_22	1	6379 - 6379	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep
MHC0_23	1	6380 - 6380	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC0_24	1	6381 - 6381	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
MHC0_25	1	6382 - 6382	Loss of interest - felt down on self
MHC0_26	1	6383 - 6383	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
MHC0_27	2	6384 - 6385	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC0_28	2	6386 - 6387	Loss of interest - month of occurrence
MHC0DDS	2	6388 - 6389	Distress Scale - (D)

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 112

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHC0DCH	2	6390 - 6391	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)
MHC0DSF	2	6392 - 6393	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)
MHC0DPP	4.2	6394 - 6397	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)
MHC0DWK	2	6398 - 6399	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)
MHC0DMT	2	6400 - 6401	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)
SSC0_101	3	6402 - 6404	Number of close friends and relatives
SSC0_102	1	6405 - 6405	Has someone to give help if confined to bed
SSC0_103	1	6406 - 6406	Has someone to count on to listen
SSC0_104	1	6407 - 6407	Has someone to give advice about a crisis
SSC0_105	1	6408 - 6408	Has someone to go to the doctor with
SSC0_106	1	6409 - 6409	Has someone who shows love and affection
SSC0_107	1	6410 - 6410	Has someone to have a good time with
SSC0_108	1	6411 - 6411	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation
SSC0_109	1	6412 - 6412	Has someone to confide in
SSC0_110	1	6413 - 6413	Has someone who gives hugs
SSC0_111	1	6414 - 6414	Has someone to get together with for relaxation
SSC0_112	1	6415 - 6415	Has someone to prepare meals
SSC0_113	1	6416 - 6416	Has someone to give advice
SSC0_114	1	6417 - 6417	Has someone to do things to get mind off things
SSC0_115	1	6418 - 6418	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick
SSC0_116	1	6419 - 6419	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with
SSC0_117	1	6420 - 6420	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems
SSC0_118	1	6421 - 6421	Has someone to do something enjoyable with
SSC0_119	1	6422 - 6422	Has someone who understands problems
SSC0_120	1	6423 - 6423	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted
SSC0DTNG	2	6424 - 6425	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC0DAFF	2	6426 - 6427	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC0DSOC	2	6428 - 6429	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC0DEMO	2	6430 - 6431	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)
SDC0DRES	3	6432 - 6434	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)
SDC0_4A	1	6435 - 6435	Ethnic origin - Canadian
SDC0_4B	1	6436 - 6436	Ethnic origin - French
SDC0_4C	1	6437 - 6437	Ethnic origin - English
SDC0_4D	1	6438 - 6438	Ethnic origin - German
SDC0_4E	1	6439 - 6439	Ethnic origin - Scottish
SDC0_4F	1	6440 - 6440	Ethnic origin - Irish



# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 113

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC0_4G	1	6441 - 6441	Ethnic origin - Italian
SDC0_4H	1	6442 - 6442	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian
SDC0_4I	1	6443 - 6443	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)
SDC0_4J	1	6444 - 6444	Ethnic origin - Chinese
SDC0_4K	1	6445 - 6445	Ethnic origin - Jewish
SDC0_4L	1	6446 - 6446	Ethnic origin - Polish
SDC0_4M	1	6447 - 6447	Ethnic origin - Portuguese
SDC0_4N	1	6448 - 6448	Ethnic origin - South Asian
SDC0_4O	1	6449 - 6449	Ethnic origin - Black
SDC0_4P	1	6450 - 6450	Ethnic origin - North American Indian
SDC0_4Q	1	6451 - 6451	Ethnic origin - Métis
SDC0_4R	1	6452 - 6452	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo
SDC0_4S	1	6453 - 6453	Ethnic origin - other
SDC0_5A	1	6454 - 6454	Can converse - English
SDC0_5B	1	6455 - 6455	Can converse - French
SDC0_5C	1	6456 - 6456	Can converse - Arabic
SDC0_5D	1	6457 - 6457	Can converse - Chinese
SDC0_5E	1	6458 - 6458	Can converse - Cree
SDC0_5F	1	6459 - 6459	Can converse - German
SDC0_5G	1	6460 - 6460	Can converse - Greek
SDC0_5H	1	6461 - 6461	Can converse - Hungarian
SDC0_5I	1	6462 - 6462	Can converse - Italian
SDC0_5J	1	6463 - 6463	Can converse - Korean
SDC0_5K	1	6464 - 6464	Can converse - Persian
SDC0_5L	1	6465 - 6465	Can converse - Polish
SDC0_5M	1	6466 - 6466	Can converse - Portuguese
SDC0_5N	1	6467 - 6467	Can converse - Punjabi
SDC0_5O	1	6468 - 6468	Can converse - Spanish
SDC0_5P	1	6469 - 6469	Can converse - Tagalog
SDC0_5Q	1	6470 - 6470	Can converse - Ukrainian
SDC0_5R	1	6471 - 6471	Can converse - Vietnamese
SDC0_5S	1	6472 - 6472	Can converse - other language
SDC0DLNG	2	6473 - 6474	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)
SDC0_6A	1	6475 - 6475	First language learned and still understood - English
SDC0_6B	1	6476 - 6476	First language learned and still understood - French
SDC0_6C	1	6477 - 6477	First language learned and still understood - Arabic

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 114

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC0_6D	1	6478 - 6478	First language learned and still understood - Chinese
SDC0_6E	1	6479 - 6479	First language learned and still understood - Cree
SDC0_6F	1	6480 - 6480	First language learned and still understood - German
SDC0_6G	1	6481 - 6481	First language learned and still understood - Greek
SDC0_6H	1	6482 - 6482	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian
SDC0_6I	1	6483 - 6483	First language learned and still understood - Italian
SDC0_6J	1	6484 - 6484	First language learned and still understood - Korean
SDC0_6K	1	6485 - 6485	First language learned and still understood - Persian
SDC0_6L	1	6486 - 6486	First language learned and still understood - Polish
SDC0_6M	1	6487 - 6487	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
SDC0_6N	1	6488 - 6488	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi
SDC0_6O	1	6489 - 6489	First language learned and still understood - Spanish
SDC0_6P	1	6490 - 6490	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog
SDC0_6Q	1	6491 - 6491	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
SDC0_6R	1	6492 - 6492	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
SDC0_6S	1	6493 - 6493	First language learned and still understood - other
SDC0_7A	1	6494 - 6494	Race or colour - White
SDC0_7B	1	6495 - 6495	Race or colour - Chinese
SDC0_7C	1	6496 - 6496	Race or colour - South Asian
SDC0_7D	1	6497 - 6497	Race or colour - Black
SDC0_7E	1	6498 - 6498	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America
SDC0_7F	1	6499 - 6499	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian
SDC0_7G	1	6500 - 6500	Race or colour - Filipino
SDC0_7H	1	6501 - 6501	Race or colour - South East Asian
SDC0_7I	1	6502 - 6502	Race or colour - Latin American
SDC0_7J	1	6503 - 6503	Race or colour - Japanese
SDC0_7K	1	6504 - 6504	Race or colour - Korean
SDC0_7L	1	6505 - 6505	Race or colour - other
SDC0DRAC	2	6506 - 6507	Race or colour - (D)
EDC0_1	1	6508 - 6508	Currently attending a school, college or university
EDC0_2	1	6509 - 6509	Full-time or part-time student
EDC0_4	2	6510 - 6511	Number of years of elementary and high school completed
EDC0_5	1	6512 - 6512	Graduated from high school
EDC0_6	1	6513 - 6513	Attended post-secondary institution
EDC0_7	2	6514 - 6515	Respondent highest level of education attained
EDC0D1	2	6516 - 6517	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 115

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
EDC0D2	2	6518 - 6519	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)
EDC0D3	1	6520 - 6520	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)
LSC0_1	1	6521 - 6521	Worked at a job or business last week
LSC0_2	1	6522 - 6522	Absent from job or business last week
LSC0_3	1	6523 - 6523	Had more than one job or business last week
LSC0_11	1	6524 - 6524	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks
LSC0_12	1	6525 - 6525	Had a job to start in future last week
LSC0_13	2	6526 - 6527	Not currently working - reason
LSC0_21	1	6528 - 6528	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months
LSC0_22	1	6529 - 6529	Looked for work in past 12 months
LSC0_23	1	6530 - 6530	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months
LSC0_31	1	6531 - 6531	Status in employment - main job or business
LSC0F32	1	6532 - 6532	Flag for name of own business
LSC0F33	1	6533 - 6533	Flag for name of employer
LSC0F34	1	6534 - 6534	Flag for kind of business
LSC0F35	1	6535 - 6535	Flag for kind of work
LSC0F36	1	6536 - 6536	Flag for main activity or duties
LFC0CI97	4	6537 - 6540	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job
LFC0GI16	2	6541 - 6542	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)
LFC0CO91	4	6543 - 6546	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job
LFC0GO25	2	6547 - 6548	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)
LFC0GO47	2	6549 - 6550	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)
LSC0_41	2	6551 - 6552	Absent from job or business last week - reason
LSC0_42	3	6553 - 6555	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business
LSC0_43	1	6556 - 6556	Preferred number of hours - main job or business
LSC0_44	2	6557 - 6558	Usual work schedule - main job or business
LSC0_45	2	6559 - 6560	Usual work schedule - reason
LSC0_46	1	6561 - 6561	Work on weekends - main job or business
LSC0_51	2	6562 - 6563	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks
LSC0_52	2	6564 - 6565	Worked at more than one job or business - reason
LSC0_53	3	6566 - 6568	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business
LSC0_54	1	6569 - 6569	Work on weekends - other job or business
LSC0_61	2	6570 - 6571	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months
LSC0_71	2	6572 - 6573	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months
LSC0_72	1	6574 - 6574	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)
LSC0_73	2	6575 - 6576	Not looking for work - reason

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 116

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LSC0_74	1	6577 - 6577	Looked for work - number of continuous periods
LSC0DCWS	1	6578 - 6578	Current working status - (D)
LSC0DYWS	2	6579 - 6580	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)
LSC0DSWS	1	6581 - 6581	Student working status - (D)
LSC0DMJS	2	6582 - 6583	Multiple job status - (D)
LSC0DRNW	2	6584 - 6585	Main reason for not working last week - (D)
LSC0DHPW	3	6586 - 6588	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)
LSC0DPFT	1	6589 - 6589	Work status - full time or part time - (D)
LSC0DJST	2	6590 - 6591	Job status over past year - (D)
INC0_1A	1	6592 - 6592	Source of income - wages and salaries
INC0_1B	1	6593 - 6593	Source of income - self-employment
INC0_1C	1	6594 - 6594	Source of income - dividends and interest
INC0_1D	1	6595 - 6595	Source of income - employment insurance
INC0_1E	1	6596 - 6596	Source of income - worker's compensation
INC0_1F	1	6597 - 6597	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan
INC0_1G	1	6598 - 6598	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities
INC0_1H	1	6599 - 6599	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.
INC0_1I	1	6600 - 6600	Source of income - child tax benefit
INC0_1J	1	6601 - 6601	Source of income - social assistance / welfare
INC0_1K	1	6602 - 6602	Source of income - child support
INC0_1L	1	6603 - 6603	Source of income - alimony
INC0_1M	1	6604 - 6604	Source of income - other
INC0_1N	1	6605 - 6605	Source of income - none
INC0_2	2	6606 - 6607	Total household income - main source
INC0_3	6	6608 - 6613	Total household income - best estimate
INC0_3A	1	6614 - 6614	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC0_3B	1	6615 - 6615	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC0_3C	1	6616 - 6616	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INC0_3D	1	6617 - 6617	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC0_3E	1	6618 - 6618	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INC0_3F	1	6619 - 6619	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC0_3G	1	6620 - 6620	Total household income - >= \$40,000
INC0DHH	2	6621 - 6622	Total household income - All sources - (D)
INC0DIA2	1	6623 - 6623	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)
INC0DIA4	1	6624 - 6624	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)
INC0DIA5	1	6625 - 6625	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 117

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
INC0_4	6	6626 - 6631	Total personal income - best estimate
INC0_4A	1	6632 - 6632	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC0_4B	1	6633 - 6633	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC0_4C	1	6634 - 6634	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INC0_4D	1	6635 - 6635	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC0_4E	1	6636 - 6636	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INC0_4F	1	6637 - 6637	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC0_4G	1	6638 - 6638	Total personal income - >= \$40,000
INC0DPER	2	6639 - 6640	Total personal income - All sources - (D)
INC0CCPI	5.1	6641 - 6645	Consumer Price Index
INC0DRCA	2	6646 - 6647	Ranking of Household Income - Canada Level (D)
INC0DRPR	2	6648 - 6649	Ranking of Household Income - Provincial Level (D)
INC0DADR	11.9	6650 - 6660	Adjusted Ratio of Household Income - (D)
AM60_SHA	1	6661 - 6661	Agree to share information
AM60_LNK	1	6662 - 6662	Permission to link data
AM60_TEL	1	6663 - 6663	H06 interview by telephone or in person
AM60_LNG	2	6664 - 6665	Interview language - H06
AM60LDUR	4	6666 - 6669	Duration of time between H06 interviews
PRC2_CUR	2	6670 - 6671	Province of residence
GE32DURB	1	6672 - 6672	Rural or urban area - (D)
GE32DCD	3	6673 - 6675	Census Division - (D)
GE32DCSD	3	6676 - 6678	Census Sub-division - (D)
GE32DCMA	3	6679 - 6681	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)
GE32DFED	3	6682 - 6684	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)
GE32DPOP	1	6685 - 6685	Population size group - (D)
SP32DPC	6	6686 - 6691	Postal code - (D)
SP32FOUT	1	6692 - 6692	Flag for record sent for field collection
SP32_CPA	2	6693 - 6694	Actual collection period
AM32_TEL	1	6695 - 6695	Type of contact - H03
DHC2_DWE	2	6696 - 6697	Type of dwelling
DHC2_OWN	1	6698 - 6698	Dwelling owned by a household member
DHC2_MGE	1	6699 - 6699	Mortgage on dwelling
DHC2_BED	2	6700 - 6701	Number of bedrooms
AM32_PL	2	6702 - 6703	Respondent's preferred language
DHC2DLVG	2	6704 - 6705	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)
DHC2DECF	2	6706 - 6707	Type of household - (D)

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 118

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DHC2DHSZ	2	6708 - 6709	Household size - (D)
DHC2DL12	2	6710 - 6711	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC2DE12	2	6712 - 6713	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC2DLE5	2	6714 - 6715	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)
DHC2D611	2	6716 - 6717	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)
SP32_STA	3	6718 - 6720	Status code after processing
DHC2_AGE	3	6721 - 6723	Age
DHC2GAGE	2	6724 - 6725	Age - (G)
DHC2_MAR	2	6726 - 6727	Marital status
DHC2_FID	1	6728 - 6728	Family ID code
AM62_STA	1	6729 - 6729	Status of health form - H06
AM62_BDD	2	6730 - 6731	Day of interview - H06 (start)
AM62_BMM	2	6732 - 6733	Month of interview - H06 (start)
AM62_BYY	4	6734 - 6737	Year of interview - H06 (start)
AM62_SRC	2	6738 - 6739	Record number of person providing H06 information
AM62_PXY	1	6740 - 6740	H06 completed by proxy
AM62FR	1	6741 - 6741	Flag for reason for proxy - H06
GHC2_1	1	6742 - 6742	Self-perceived health
GHC2_2	1	6743 - 6743	Self-perceived stress
GHC2_4	1	6744 - 6744	Self-perceived eating habits
GHC2DHDI	1	6745 - 6745	Health description index - (D)
SLC2_1	2	6746 - 6747	Number of hours spent sleeping per night
SLC2_2	1	6748 - 6748	Frequency - trouble sleeping
SLC2_3	1	6749 - 6749	Frequency - find sleep refreshing
SLC2_4	1	6750 - 6750	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake
HWC2_HT	2	6751 - 6752	Height
HWC2_3LB	4	6753 - 6756	Weight - pounds
HWC2_3KG	4	6757 - 6760	Weight - kilograms
HWC2DBMI	4.1	6761 - 6764	Body Mass Index - (D)
HWC2DISW	2	6765 - 6766	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)
HWC2_5	1	6767 - 6767	Respondent's opinion of own weight
HWC2_6	1	6768 - 6768	Presently trying to lose weight
HWC2_7	1	6769 - 6769	Presently trying to gain weight
HWC2_8LB	4	6770 - 6773	Desired weight - pounds
HWC2_8KG	4	6774 - 6777	Desired weight - kilograms
NU_2_1A	1	6778 - 6778	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 119

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
NU_2_1C	1	6779 - 6779	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease
NU_2_1D	1	6780 - 6780	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer
NU_2_1E	1	6781 - 6781	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis
NU_2_2A	1	6782 - 6782	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content
NU_2_2B	1	6783 - 6783	Reason to choose foods - fibre content
NU_2_2C	1	6784 - 6784	Reason to choose foods - calcium content
NU_2_3A	1	6785 - 6785	Reason to avoid foods - fat content
NU_2_3B	1	6786 - 6786	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat
NU_2_3C	1	6787 - 6787	Reason to avoid foods - salt content
NU_2_3D	1	6788 - 6788	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content
NU_2_3G	1	6789 - 6789	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content
NU_2_4A	1	6790 - 6790	Took supplements - past 4 weeks
NU_2_4B	1	6791 - 6791	Took supplements - at least once a week
NU_2_4C	2	6792 - 6793	Took supplements - number of days in last week
NU_2_4D	2	6794 - 6795	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks
NU_2D4	1	6796 - 6796	Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)
NU_2D5	1	6797 - 6797	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)
NU_2D6	1	6798 - 6798	Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)
NU_2DCON	2	6799 - 6800	Freq. of consumption of vitamin / mineral supplements - (D)
FV_2_1A	3	6801 - 6803	Drink fruit juices - frequency
FV_2_1B	1	6804 - 6804	Drink fruit juices - reporting period
FV_2_1Y	4	6805 - 6808	Drink fruit juices - annual frequency
FV_2_2A	3	6809 - 6811	Eat fruit - frequency
FV_2_2B	1	6812 - 6812	Eat fruit - reporting period
FV_2_2Y	4	6813 - 6816	Eat fruit - annual frequency
FV_2_3A	3	6817 - 6819	Eat green salad - frequency
FV_2_3B	1	6820 - 6820	Eat green salad - reporting period
FV_2_3Y	4	6821 - 6824	Eat green salad - annual frequency
FV_2_4A	3	6825 - 6827	Eat potatoes - frequency
FV_2_4B	1	6828 - 6828	Eat potatoes - reporting period
FV_2_4Y	4	6829 - 6832	Eat potatoes - annual frequency
FV_2_5A	3	6833 - 6835	Eat carrots - frequency
FV_2_5B	1	6836 - 6836	Eat carrots - reporting period
FV_2_5Y	4	6837 - 6840	Eat carrots - annual frequency
FV_2_6A	3	6841 - 6843	Eat other vegetables - frequency
FV_2_6B	1	6844 - 6844	Eat other vegetables - reporting period

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 120

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
FV_2_6Y	4	6845 - 6848	Eat other vegetables - annual frequency
FV_2DTOT	5.2	6849 - 6853	Total daily consumption of fruits and vegetables - (D)
PHC2_1	1	6854 - 6854	Ever had blood pressure taken
PHC2_1B	1	6855 - 6855	Last time blood pressure was taken
PHC2_2	1	6856 - 6856	Ever had PAP smear test
PHC2_2B	1	6857 - 6857	Last time had PAP smear test
PHC2_3	1	6858 - 6858	Ever had mammogram
PHC2_3B	1	6859 - 6859	Last time mammogram was done
PHC2_3CA	1	6860 - 6860	Had mammogram - family history
PHC2_3CB	1	6861 - 6861	Had mammogram - regular check-up
PHC2_3CC	1	6862 - 6862	Had mammogram - age
PHC2_3CD	1	6863 - 6863	Had mammogram - previously detected lump
PHC2_3CE	1	6864 - 6864	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment
PHC2_3CF	1	6865 - 6865	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy
PHC2_3CH	1	6866 - 6866	Had mammogram - other reason
PHC2_3CG	1	6867 - 6867	Had mammogram - breast problem
PHC2_4	1	6868 - 6868	Gave birth since last interview
PHC2_4A	1	6869 - 6869	Used services of a doctor or midwife
PHC2_4B	1	6870 - 6870	Currently pregnant
PHC2_5	1	6871 - 6871	Had a hysterectomy
PHC2_5B	3	6872 - 6874	Age had a hysterectomy
PHC2_5CA	1	6875 - 6875	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment
PHC2_5CB	1	6876 - 6876	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention
PHC2_5CC	1	6877 - 6877	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis
PHC2_5CD	1	6878 - 6878	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy
PHC2_5CE	1	6879 - 6879	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors
PHC2_5CF	1	6880 - 6880	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems
PHC2_5CG	1	6881 - 6881	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason
HCC2_1	1	6882 - 6882	Overnight patient
HCC2_1A	3	6883 - 6885	Number of nights as patient
HCC2_2A	3	6886 - 6888	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.
HCC2_2B	2	6889 - 6890	Number of consultations - eye specialist
HCC2_2C	3	6891 - 6893	Number of consultations - other medical doctor
HCC2_2D	3	6894 - 6896	Number of consultations - nurse
HCC2_2E	3	6897 - 6899	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist
HCC2_2F	3	6900 - 6902	Number of consultations - chiropractor



# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 121

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC2_2G	3	6903 - 6905	Number of consultations - physiotherapist
HCC2_2H	3	6906 - 6908	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
HCC2_2I	3	6909 - 6911	Number of consultations - psychologist
HCC2_2J	3	6912 - 6914	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
HCC2F1	1	6915 - 6915	Flag for any health care service utilization
HCC2DHPC	1	6916 - 6916	Consultations with health professionals - (D)
HCC2DMDC	3	6917 - 6919	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)
HCC2_3	1	6920 - 6920	Has regular medical doctor
HCC2_4A	1	6921 - 6921	Attended self-help group
HCC2_4	1	6922 - 6922	Consulted alternative health care provider
HCC2_5A	1	6923 - 6923	Alternative health care - massage therapist
HCC2_5B	1	6924 - 6924	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
HCC2_5C	1	6925 - 6925	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
HCC2_5D	1	6926 - 6926	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
HCC2_5E	1	6927 - 6927	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
HCC2_5F	1	6928 - 6928	Alternative health care - biofeedback
HCC2_5G	1	6929 - 6929	Alternative health care - rolfer
HCC2_5H	1	6930 - 6930	Alternative health care - herbalist
HCC2_5I	1	6931 - 6931	Alternative health care - reflexologist
HCC2_5J	1	6932 - 6932	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
HCC2_5K	1	6933 - 6933	Alternative health care - religious healer
HCC2_5L	1	6934 - 6934	Alternative health care - other
HCC2_6	1	6935 - 6935	Self perceived unmet health care need
HCC2_7A	1	6936 - 6936	Care not received - not available in area
HCC2_7B	1	6937 - 6937	Care not received - not available when required
HCC2_7C	1	6938 - 6938	Care not received - waiting time too long
HCC2_7D	1	6939 - 6939	Care not received - felt would be inadequate
HCC2_7E	1	6940 - 6940	Care not received - cost
HCC2_7F	1	6941 - 6941	Care not received - too busy
HCC2_7G	1	6942 - 6942	Care not received - didn't get around to it
HCC2_7H	1	6943 - 6943	Care not received - didn't know where to go
HCC2_7I	1	6944 - 6944	Care not received - transportation problems
HCC2_7J	1	6945 - 6945	Care not received - language problem
HCC2_7K	1	6946 - 6946	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
HCC2_7L	1	6947 - 6947	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
HCC2_7M	1	6948 - 6948	Care not received - decided not to seek care

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 122

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC2_7N	1	6949 - 6949	Care not received - other reason
HCC2_8A	1	6950 - 6950	Type of care not received - physical health problem
HCC2_8B	1	6951 - 6951	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem
HCC2_8C	1	6952 - 6952	Type of care not received - regular check-up
HCC2_8D	1	6953 - 6953	Type of care not received - injury
HCC2_8E	1	6954 - 6954	Type of care not received - other
HCC2_9	1	6955 - 6955	Received home care services
HCC2_10A	1	6956 - 6956	Home care received - nursing care
HCC2_10B	1	6957 - 6957	Home care received - other health care
HCC2_10C	1	6958 - 6958	Home care received - personal care
HCC2_10D	1	6959 - 6959	Home care received - housework
HCC2_10E	1	6960 - 6960	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
HCC2_10F	1	6961 - 6961	Home care received - shopping
HCC2_10G	1	6962 - 6962	Home care received - respite care
HCC2_10H	1	6963 - 6963	Home care received - other
HCC2_11A	1	6964 - 6964	Received other home care services not covered by government
HCC2_12A	1	6965 - 6965	Home care services - nurse from private agency
HCC2_12B	1	6966 - 6966	Home care services - homemaker from private agency
HCC2_12C	1	6967 - 6967	Home care services - neighbour or friend
HCC2_12D	1	6968 - 6968	Home care services - family member
HCC2_12E	1	6969 - 6969	Home care services - volunteer
HCC2_12F	1	6970 - 6970	Home care services - other
HCC2_3AA	1	6971 - 6971	Service type / nurse - nursing care
HCC2_3AB	1	6972 - 6972	Service type / nurse - other health care services
HCC2_3AC	1	6973 - 6973	Service type / nurse - personal care
HCC2_3AD	1	6974 - 6974	Service type / nurse - housework
HCC2_3AE	1	6975 - 6975	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery
HCC2_3AF	1	6976 - 6976	Service type / nurse - shopping
HCC2_3AG	1	6977 - 6977	Service type / nurse - respite care
HCC2_3AH	1	6978 - 6978	Service type / nurse - other service
HCC2_3BA	1	6979 - 6979	Service type / homemaker - nursing care
HCC2_3BB	1	6980 - 6980	Service type / homemaker - other health care services
HCC2_3BC	1	6981 - 6981	Service type / homemaker - personal care
HCC2_3BD	1	6982 - 6982	Service type / homemaker - housework
HCC2_3BE	1	6983 - 6983	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery
HCC2_3BF	1	6984 - 6984	Service type / homemaker - shopping

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 123

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC2_3BG	1	6985 - 6985	Service type / homemaker - respite care
HCC2_3BH	1	6986 - 6986	Service type / homemaker - other service
HCC2_3CA	1	6987 - 6987	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care
HCC2_3CB	1	6988 - 6988	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.
HCC2_3CC	1	6989 - 6989	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care
HCC2_3CD	1	6990 - 6990	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework
HCC2_3CE	1	6991 - 6991	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery
HCC2_3CF	1	6992 - 6992	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping
HCC2_3CG	1	6993 - 6993	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care
HCC2_3CH	1	6994 - 6994	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service
HCC2_3DA	1	6995 - 6995	Service type / family member - nursing care
HCC2_3DB	1	6996 - 6996	Service type / family member - other health care services
HCC2_3DC	1	6997 - 6997	Service type / family member - personal care
HCC2_3DD	1	6998 - 6998	Service type / family member - housework
HCC2_3DE	1	6999 - 6999	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery
HCC2_3DF	1	7000 - 7000	Service type / family member - shopping
HCC2_3DG	1	7001 - 7001	Service type / family member - respite care
HCC2_3DH	1	7002 - 7002	Service type / family member - other service
HCC2_3EA	1	7003 - 7003	Service type / volunteer - nursing care
HCC2_3EB	1	7004 - 7004	Service type / volunteer - other health care services
HCC2_3EC	1	7005 - 7005	Service type / volunteer - personal care
HCC2_3ED	1	7006 - 7006	Service type / volunteer - housework
HCC2_3EE	1	7007 - 7007	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery
HCC2_3EF	1	7008 - 7008	Service type / volunteer - shopping
HCC2_3EG	1	7009 - 7009	Service type / volunteer - respite care
HCC2_3EH	1	7010 - 7010	Service type / volunteer - other service
HCC2_3FA	1	7011 - 7011	Service type / other - nursing care
HCC2_3FB	1	7012 - 7012	Service type / other - other health care services
HCC2_3FC	1	7013 - 7013	Service type / other - personal care
HCC2_3FD	1	7014 - 7014	Service type / other - housework
HCC2_3FE	1	7015 - 7015	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery
HCC2_3FF	1	7016 - 7016	Service type / other - shopping
HCC2_3FG	1	7017 - 7017	Service type / other - respite care
HCC2_3FH	1	7018 - 7018	Service type / other - other service
RAC2_1A	1	7019 - 7019	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
RAC2_1B	1	7020 - 7020	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 124

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
RAC2_1C	1	7021 - 7021	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work
RAC2_1D	1	7022 - 7022	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other
RAC2_2	1	7023 - 7023	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps
RAC2F1	1	7024 - 7024	Flag for restriction of activity
RAC2F2	1	7025 - 7025	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)
RAC2F3	1	7026 - 7026	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap
RAC2CIC	5	7027 - 7031	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations
RAC2CCD	4	7032 - 7035	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations
RAC2GC22	2	7036 - 7037	Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)
RAC2GC12	2	7038 - 7039	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)
RAC2GC25	2	7040 - 7041	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)
RAC2_2A	1	7042 - 7042	New activity restriction or worsening of old one
RAC2_2B	2	7043 - 7044	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction
RAC2_5	2	7045 - 7046	Cause of health problem
RAC2_6A	1	7047 - 7047	Needs help for - preparing meals
RAC2_6B	1	7048 - 7048	Needs help for - shopping for necessities
RAC2_6C	1	7049 - 7049	Needs help for - housework
RAC2_6D	1	7050 - 7050	Needs help for - heavy household chores
RAC2_6E	1	7051 - 7051	Needs help for - personal care
RAC2_6F	1	7052 - 7052	Needs help for - moving about inside the house
RAC2_6G	1	7053 - 7053	Needs help for - going outdoors
RAC2F6	1	7054 - 7054	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)
RAC2F6X	1	7055 - 7055	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors
CCC2_1A	1	7056 - 7056	Has food allergies
CCC2_1B	1	7057 - 7057	Has allergies other than food allergies
CCC2_1C	1	7058 - 7058	Has asthma
CCC2_C3M	2	7059 - 7060	Asthma - month diagnosed
CCC2_C3Y	4	7061 - 7064	Asthma - year diagnosed
CCC2_C4	1	7065 - 7065	Asthma - had prior to last interview
CCC2_C1	1	7066 - 7066	Asthma - condition disappeared
CCC2_C2M	2	7067 - 7068	Asthma - month condition disappeared
CCC2_C2Y	4	7069 - 7072	Asthma - year condition disappeared
CCC2_C5	1	7073 - 7073	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
CCC2_C6	1	7074 - 7074	Asthma - took medication
CCC2_1X	1	7075 - 7075	Has fibromyalgia
CCC2_X3M	2	7076 - 7077	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 125

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC2_X3Y	4	7078 - 7081	Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed
CCC2_X4	1	7082 - 7082	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview
CCC2_X1	1	7083 - 7083	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared
CCC2_X2M	2	7084 - 7085	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared
CCC2_X2Y	4	7086 - 7089	Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared
CCC2_X5	1	7090 - 7090	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication
CCC2_X6A	1	7091 - 7091	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug
CCC2_X6B	1	7092 - 7092	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet
CCC2_X6D	1	7093 - 7093	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC2_X6C	1	7094 - 7094	Fibromyalgia treatment - other
CCC2_1D	1	7095 - 7095	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia
CCC2_D3M	2	7096 - 7097	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed
CCC2_D3Y	4	7098 - 7101	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed
CCC2_D4	1	7102 - 7102	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview
CCC2_D1	1	7103 - 7103	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared
CCC2_D2M	2	7104 - 7105	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared
CCC2_D2Y	4	7106 - 7109	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared
CCC2_D11	1	7110 - 7110	Arthritis / rheum. - kind
CCC2_D5	1	7111 - 7111	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication
CCC2_D6A	1	7112 - 7112	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug
CCC2_D6B	1	7113 - 7113	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet
CCC2_D6D	1	7114 - 7114	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC2_D6C	1	7115 - 7115	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other
CCC2_1E	1	7116 - 7116	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis
CCC2_1F	1	7117 - 7117	Has high blood pressure
CCC2_F3M	2	7118 - 7119	High blood pressure - month diagnosed
CCC2_F3Y	4	7120 - 7123	High blood pressure - year diagnosed
CCC2_F4	1	7124 - 7124	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview
CCC2_F1	1	7125 - 7125	High blood pressure - condition disappeared
CCC2_F2M	2	7126 - 7127	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared
CCC2_F2Y	4	7128 - 7131	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared
CCC2_F5	1	7132 - 7132	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication
CCC2_F6A	1	7133 - 7133	High blood pressure treatment - drug
CCC2_F6B	1	7134 - 7134	High blood pressure treatment - diet
CCC2_F6D	1	7135 - 7135	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC2_F6C	1	7136 - 7136	High blood pressure treatment - other

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 126

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC2_1G	1	7137 - 7137	Has migraine headaches
CCC2_G3M	2	7138 - 7139	Migraines - month diagnosed
CCC2_G3Y	4	7140 - 7143	Migraines - year diagnosed
CCC2_G4	1	7144 - 7144	Migraines - had prior to last interview
CCC2_G1	1	7145 - 7145	Migraines - condition disappeared
CCC2_G2M	2	7146 - 7147	Migraines - month condition disappeared
CCC2_G2Y	4	7148 - 7151	Migraines - year condition disappeared
CCC2_G5	1	7152 - 7152	Migraines - received treatment or medication
CCC2_G6A	1	7153 - 7153	Migraines treatment - drug
CCC2_G6B	1	7154 - 7154	Migraines treatment - diet
CCC2_G6D	1	7155 - 7155	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC2_G6C	1	7156 - 7156	Migraines treatment - other
CCC2_1H	1	7157 - 7157	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
CCC2_1J	1	7158 - 7158	Has diabetes
CCC2_J3M	2	7159 - 7160	Diabetes - month diagnosed
CCC2_J3Y	4	7161 - 7164	Diabetes - year diagnosed
CCC2_J4	1	7165 - 7165	Diabetes - had prior to last interview
CCC2_J1	1	7166 - 7166	Diabetes - condition disappeared
CCC2_J2M	2	7167 - 7168	Diabetes - month condition disappeared
CCC2_J2Y	4	7169 - 7172	Diabetes - year condition disappeared
CCC2_J5	1	7173 - 7173	Diabetes - currently takes insulin
CCC2_J6	1	7174 - 7174	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
CCC2_J7A	1	7175 - 7175	Diabetes treatment - drug
CCC2_J7B	1	7176 - 7176	Diabetes treatment - diet
CCC2_J7C	1	7177 - 7177	Diabetes treatment - other
CCC2_J7D	1	7178 - 7178	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC2_1K	1	7179 - 7179	Has epilepsy
CCC2_K3M	2	7180 - 7181	Epilepsy - month diagnosed
CCC2_K3Y	4	7182 - 7185	Epilepsy - year diagnosed
CCC2_K4	1	7186 - 7186	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview
CCC2_K1	1	7187 - 7187	Epilepsy - condition disappeared
CCC2_K2M	2	7188 - 7189	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared
CCC2_K2Y	4	7190 - 7193	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared
CCC2_1L	1	7194 - 7194	Has heart disease
CCC2_L1A	1	7195 - 7195	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack
CCC2_L6	1	7196 - 7196	Heart disease - has angina

# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 127

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC2_L7	1	7197 - 7197	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure
CCC2_1M	1	7198 - 7198	Has cancer
CCC2_1N	1	7199 - 7199	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers
CCC2_N3M	2	7200 - 7201	Ulcers - month diagnosed
CCC2_N3Y	4	7202 - 7205	Ulcers - year diagnosed
CCC2_N4	1	7206 - 7206	Ulcers - had prior to last interview
CCC2_N1	1	7207 - 7207	Ulcers - condition disappeared
CCC2_N2M	2	7208 - 7209	Ulcers - month condition disappeared
CCC2_N2Y	4	7210 - 7213	Ulcers - year condition disappeared
CCC2_1O	1	7214 - 7214	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
CCC2_O3M	2	7215 - 7216	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed
CCC2_O3Y	4	7217 - 7220	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed
CCC2_O4	1	7221 - 7221	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview
CCC2_O1	1	7222 - 7222	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared
CCC2_O2M	2	7223 - 7224	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared
CCC2_O2Y	4	7225 - 7228	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared
CCC2_1P	1	7229 - 7229	Suffers from urinary incontinence
CCC2_1Q	1	7230 - 7230	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)
CCC2_1R	1	7231 - 7231	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia
CCC2_1S	1	7232 - 7232	Has cataracts
CCC2_1T	1	7233 - 7233	Has glaucoma
CCC2_1U	1	7234 - 7234	Has a thyroid condition
CCC2_1V	1	7235 - 7235	Has other long-term condition
CCC2DANY	1	7236 - 7236	Has a chronic condition - (D)
CCC2DNUM	2	7237 - 7238	Number of chronic conditions - (D)
ISC2_1	1	7239 - 7239	Insurance - prescription medications
ISC2_2	1	7240 - 7240	Insurance - dental expenses
ISC2_3	1	7241 - 7241	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses
ISC2_4	1	7242 - 7242	Insurance - hospital charges
ISC2D1	1	7243 - 7243	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)
HSC2_1	1	7244 - 7244	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses
HSC2_2	1	7245 - 7245	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
HSC2_3	1	7246 - 7246	Vision - able to see
HSC2_4	1	7247 - 7247	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses
HSC2_5	1	7248 - 7248	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses
HSC2DVIS	2	7249 - 7250	Vision problem - function code - (D)

# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 128

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HSC2_6	1	7251 - 7251	Hearing - in group without hearing aid
HSC2_7	1	7252 - 7252	Hearing - in group with hearing aid
HSC2_7A	1	7253 - 7253	Hearing - able to hear
HSC2_8	1	7254 - 7254	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid
HSC2_9	1	7255 - 7255	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid
HSC2DHER	2	7256 - 7257	Hearing problem - function code - (D)
HSC2_10	1	7258 - 7258	Speech - completely understood by strangers
HSC2_11	1	7259 - 7259	Speech - partially understood by strangers
HSC2_12	1	7260 - 7260	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
HSC2_13	1	7261 - 7261	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers
HSC2DSPE	1	7262 - 7262	Speech problem - function code - (D)
HSC2_14	1	7263 - 7263	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support
HSC2_15	1	7264 - 7264	Mobility - able to walk
HSC2_16	1	7265 - 7265	Mobility - requires support to walk
HSC2_17	1	7266 - 7266	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
HSC2_18	1	7267 - 7267	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
HSC2_19	1	7268 - 7268	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
HSC2_20	1	7269 - 7269	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair
HSC2DMOB	2	7270 - 7271	Mobility problem - function code - (D)
HSC2_21	1	7272 - 7272	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
HSC2_22	1	7273 - 7273	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
HSC2_23	1	7274 - 7274	Dexterity - requires help with tasks
HSC2_24	1	7275 - 7275	Dexterity - requires special equipment
HSC2DDEX	2	7276 - 7277	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)
HSC2_25	1	7278 - 7278	Feelings - self perceived happiness
HSC2DEMO	1	7279 - 7279	Emotional problem - function code - (D)
HSC2_26	1	7280 - 7280	Cognition - ability to remember things
HSC2_27	1	7281 - 7281	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems
HSC2DCOG	2	7282 - 7283	Cognition problem - function code - (D)
HSC2_28	1	7284 - 7284	Pain - usually free of pain
HSC2_29	1	7285 - 7285	Pain - usual intensity
HSC2_30	1	7286 - 7286	Pain - number of activities prevented
HSC2DPAD	1	7287 - 7287	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)
HSC2DHUI	5.3	7288 - 7292	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)
PAC2_1A	1	7293 - 7293	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
PAC2_1B	1	7294 - 7294	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work



# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 129

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC2_1C	1	7295 - 7295	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
PAC2_1D	1	7296 - 7296	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
PAC2_1E	1	7297 - 7297	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
PAC2_1F	1	7298 - 7298	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
PAC2_1G	1	7299 - 7299	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
PAC2_1H	1	7300 - 7300	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating
PAC2_1Y	1	7301 - 7301	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC2_1J	1	7302 - 7302	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
PAC2_1K	1	7303 - 7303	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
PAC2_1L	1	7304 - 7304	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
PAC2_1I	1	7305 - 7305	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding
PAC2_1N	1	7306 - 7306	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
PAC2_1O	1	7307 - 7307	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
PAC2_1P	1	7308 - 7308	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
PAC2_1Q	1	7309 - 7309	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
PAC2_1R	1	7310 - 7310	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
PAC2_1S	1	7311 - 7311	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
PAC2_1T	1	7312 - 7312	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
PAC2_1U	1	7313 - 7313	Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)
PAC2_1V	1	7314 - 7314	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity
PAC2FC1	1	7315 - 7315	Flag for other physical activity (#1)
PAC2_1W	1	7316 - 7316	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)
PAC2FC2	1	7317 - 7317	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
PAC2_1X	1	7318 - 7318	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)
PAC2FC3	1	7319 - 7319	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
PAC2_2A	3	7320 - 7322	No. of times participated - walking for exercise
PAC2_3A	1	7323 - 7323	Time spent - walking for exercise
PAC2_2B	3	7324 - 7326	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work
PAC2_3B	1	7327 - 7327	Time spent - gardening or yard work
PAC2_2C	3	7328 - 7330	No. of times participated - swimming
PAC2_3C	1	7331 - 7331	Time spent - swimming
PAC2_2D	3	7332 - 7334	No. of times participated - bicycling
PAC2_3D	1	7335 - 7335	Time spent - bicycling
PAC2_2E	3	7336 - 7338	No. of times participated - popular or social dance
PAC2_3E	1	7339 - 7339	Time spent - popular or social dance
PAC2_2F	3	7340 - 7342	No. of times participated - home exercises

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 130

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC2_3F	1	7343 - 7343	Time spent - home exercises
PAC2_2G	3	7344 - 7346	No. of times participated - ice hockey
PAC2_3G	1	7347 - 7347	Time spent - ice hockey
PAC2_2H	3	7348 - 7350	No. of times participated - ice skating
PAC2_3H	1	7351 - 7351	Time spent - ice skating
PAC2_2Y	3	7352 - 7354	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC2_3Y	1	7355 - 7355	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC2_2J	3	7356 - 7358	No. of times participated - jogging or running
PAC2_3J	1	7359 - 7359	Time spent - jogging or running
PAC2_2K	3	7360 - 7362	No. of times participated - golfing
PAC2_3K	1	7363 - 7363	Time spent - golfing
PAC2_2L	3	7364 - 7366	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics
PAC2_3L	1	7367 - 7367	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics
PAC2_2I	3	7368 - 7370	No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding
PAC2_3I	1	7371 - 7371	Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding
PAC2_2N	3	7372 - 7374	No. of times participated - bowling
PAC2_3N	1	7375 - 7375	Time spent - bowling
PAC2_2O	3	7376 - 7378	No. of times participated - baseball or softball
PAC2_3O	1	7379 - 7379	Time spent - baseball or softball
PAC2_2P	3	7380 - 7382	No. of times participated - tennis
PAC2_3P	1	7383 - 7383	Time spent - tennis
PAC2_2Q	3	7384 - 7386	No. of times participated - weight-training
PAC2_3Q	1	7387 - 7387	Time spent - weight-training
PAC2_2R	3	7388 - 7390	No. of times participated - fishing
PAC2_3R	1	7391 - 7391	Time spent - fishing
PAC2_2S	3	7392 - 7394	No. of times participated - volleyball
PAC2_3S	1	7395 - 7395	Time spent - volleyball
PAC2_2T	3	7396 - 7398	No. of times participated - basketball
PAC2_3T	1	7399 - 7399	Time spent - basketball
PAC2_2U	3	7400 - 7402	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)
PAC2_3U	1	7403 - 7403	Time spent - other activity (#1)
PAC2_2W	3	7404 - 7406	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)
PAC2_3W	1	7407 - 7407	Time spent - other activity (#2)
PAC2_2X	3	7408 - 7410	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)
PAC2_3X	1	7411 - 7411	Time spent - other activity (#3)
PAC2_4A	2	7412 - 7413	Number of hours walking - to work or to school

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 131

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC2_4B	2	7414 - 7415	Number of hours biking - to work or to school
PAC2_5	1	7416 - 7416	Frequency of bike helmet use
PAC2_6	1	7417 - 7417	Level of physical activity for usual day
PAC2DLEI	1	7418 - 7418	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)
PAC2DFM	3	7419 - 7421	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC2DFR	1	7422 - 7422	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC2DFD	1	7423 - 7423	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC2DEE	4.1	7424 - 7427	Energy expenditure - (D)
PAC2DPAI	1	7428 - 7428	Physical activity index - (D)
TUC2_3	1	7429 - 7429	UV - has been sunburnt
RPC2_1	1	7430 - 7430	Had repetitive strain injuries
RPC2_3	2	7431 - 7432	Body part affected by repetitive strain
RPC2_5A	1	7433 - 7433	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise
RPC2_5B	1	7434 - 7434	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby
RPC2_5C	1	7435 - 7435	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business
RPC2_5D	1	7436 - 7436	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.
RPC2_5E	1	7437 - 7437	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care
RPC2_5F	1	7438 - 7438	Repetitive strain activity - other
IJC2_1	1	7439 - 7439	Injured in the past 12 months
IJC2_2	2	7440 - 7441	Number of injuries in the past 12 months
IJC2_3	2	7442 - 7443	Most serious injury - type
IJC2_4	2	7444 - 7445	Most serious injury - body part affected
IJC2_4A	1	7446 - 7446	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)
IJC2_5	2	7447 - 7448	Most serious injury - place of occurrence
IJC2_9	2	7449 - 7450	Most serious injury - activity type when injured
IJC2_10	1	7451 - 7451	Most serious injury - result of a fall
IJC2_10A	2	7452 - 7453	Most serious injury - how fell
IJC2_10B	2	7454 - 7455	Most serious injury - cause
IJC2_11	1	7456 - 7456	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours
IJC2_12	2	7457 - 7458	Most serious injury - where received treatment
IJC2_13	1	7459 - 7459	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital
IJC2_14	1	7460 - 7460	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities
IJC2_15	2	7461 - 7462	Other injuries - number of treated injuries
IJC2DTBS	4	7463 - 7466	Type of injury by body site - (D)
IJC2DCAU	2	7467 - 7468	Cause of injury - (D)
IJC2DCBP	3	7469 - 7471	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 132

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
STC2_C1	1	7472 - 7472	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things
STC2_C2	1	7473 - 7473	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform
STC2_C3	1	7474 - 7474	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you
STC2_C4	1	7475 - 7475	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money
STC2_C5	1	7476 - 7476	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you
STC2_C6	1	7477 - 7477	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough
STC2_C7	1	7478 - 7478	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship
STC2_C8	1	7479 - 7479	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible
STC2_C9	1	7480 - 7480	Stress (ongoing) - has children
STC2_C10	1	7481 - 7481	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy
STC2_C11	1	7482 - 7482	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern
STC2_C12	1	7483 - 7483	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated
STC2_C13	1	7484 - 7484	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence
STC2_C14	1	7485 - 7485	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move
STC2_C15	1	7486 - 7486	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted
STC2_C16	1	7487 - 7487	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health
STC2_C17	1	7488 - 7488	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem
STC2_C18	1	7489 - 7489	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical
STC2DC1	4.1	7490 - 7493	General chronic stress index - (D)
STC2DC2	4.1	7494 - 7497	Specific chronic stress index - (D)
STC2DC3	4.1	7498 - 7501	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)
STC2DC4	3.1	7502 - 7504	Personal stress index - (D)
STC2DC5	1	7505 - 7505	Financial problems stress index - (D)
STC2DC6	1	7506 - 7506	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)
STC2DC7	1	7507 - 7507	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)
STC2DC8	1	7508 - 7508	Child problems stress index - (D)
STC2DC9	1	7509 - 7509	Environmental problems stress index - (D)
STC2DC10	1	7510 - 7510	Family health stress index - (D)
STC2_W1	1	7511 - 7511	Stress (work) - currently work at a job
STC2_W1A	1	7512 - 7512	Stress (work) - must learn new things
STC2_W1B	1	7513 - 7513	Stress (work) - high level of skill
STC2_W1C	1	7514 - 7514	Stress (work) - freedom to decide
STC2_W1D	1	7515 - 7515	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks
STC2_W1E	1	7516 - 7516	Stress (work) - hectic job
STC2_W1F	1	7517 - 7517	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands
STC2_W1G	1	7518 - 7518	Stress (work) - good job security

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 133

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
STC2_W1H	1	7519 - 7519	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort
STC2_W1I	1	7520 - 7520	Stress (work) - has own job input
STC2_W1J	1	7521 - 7521	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others
STC2_W1K	1	7522 - 7522	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful
STC2_W1L	1	7523 - 7523	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful
STC2_W2	1	7524 - 7524	Stress (work) - job satisfaction
STC2DW1	4.1	7525 - 7528	Work stress index - all items - (D)
STC2DW2	2	7529 - 7530	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)
STC2DW3	2	7531 - 7532	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)
STC2DW4	2	7533 - 7534	Psychological demands - (D)
STC2DW5	1	7535 - 7535	Job insecurity - (D)
STC2DW6	1	7536 - 7536	Physical exertion - (D)
STC2DW7	2	7537 - 7538	Social support - (D)
STC2DW8	4.2	7539 - 7542	Job strain - (D)
STC2_M1A	1	7543 - 7543	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things
STC2_M1B	1	7544 - 7544	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems
STC2_M1C	1	7545 - 7545	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things
STC2_M1D	1	7546 - 7546	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems
STC2_M1E	1	7547 - 7547	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life
STC2_M1F	1	7548 - 7548	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self
STC2_M1G	1	7549 - 7549	Stress (mastery) - can do anything
STC2DM1	2	7550 - 7551	Mastery scale - (D)
DGC2_1A	1	7552 - 7552	Medication - pain relievers
DGC2_1B	1	7553 - 7553	Medication - tranquilizers
DGC2_1C	1	7554 - 7554	Medication - diet pills
DGC2_1D	1	7555 - 7555	Medication - anti-depressants
DGC2_1E	1	7556 - 7556	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine
DGC2_1F	1	7557 - 7557	Medication - allergy
DGC2_1G	1	7558 - 7558	Medication - asthma
DGC2_1H	1	7559 - 7559	Medication - cough or cold remedies
DGC2_1I	1	7560 - 7560	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
DGC2_1J	1	7561 - 7561	Medication - heart
DGC2_1K	1	7562 - 7562	Medication - blood pressure
DGC2_1L	1	7563 - 7563	Medication - diuretics
DGC2_1M	1	7564 - 7564	Medication - steroids
DGC2_1N	1	7565 - 7565	Medication - insulin

# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 134

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC2_1O	1	7566 - 7566	Medication - pills to control diabetes
DGC2_1P	1	7567 - 7567	Medication - sleeping pills
DGC2_1Q	1	7568 - 7568	Medication - stomach remedies
DGC2_1R	1	7569 - 7569	Medication - laxatives
DGC2_1S	1	7570 - 7570	Medication - birth control pills
DGC2_1T	1	7571 - 7571	Medication - hormones for menopause
DGC2_1T1	1	7572 - 7572	Hormone therapy - type
DGC2_1T2	4	7573 - 7576	Hormone therapy - year started
DGC2_1U	1	7577 - 7577	Medication - thyroid
DGC2_1V	1	7578 - 7578	Medication - other
DGC2F1	1	7579 - 7579	Flag for medications taken
DGC2_2	3	7580 - 7582	Number of different medications in past 2 days
DGC2F3A	1	7583 - 7583	Flag for drug 1
DGC2C3A	7	7584 - 7590	Drug code - drug 1
DGC2G3A	2	7591 - 7592	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)
DGC2_3AA	1	7593 - 7593	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1
DGC2F3B	1	7594 - 7594	Flag for drug 2
DGC2C3B	7	7595 - 7601	Drug code - drug 2
DGC2G3B	2	7602 - 7603	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)
DGC2_3BA	1	7604 - 7604	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2
DGC2F3C	1	7605 - 7605	Flag for drug 3
DGC2C3C	7	7606 - 7612	Drug code - drug 3
DGC2G3C	2	7613 - 7614	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)
DGC2_3CA	1	7615 - 7615	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3
DGC2F3D	1	7616 - 7616	Flag for drug 4
DGC2C3D	7	7617 - 7623	Drug code - drug 4
DGC2G3D	2	7624 - 7625	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)
DGC2_3DA	1	7626 - 7626	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4
DGC2F3E	1	7627 - 7627	Flag for drug 5
DGC2C3E	7	7628 - 7634	Drug code - drug 5
DGC2G3E	2	7635 - 7636	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)
DGC2_3EA	1	7637 - 7637	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5
DGC2F3F	1	7638 - 7638	Flag for drug 6
DGC2C3F	7	7639 - 7645	Drug code - drug 6
DGC2G3F	2	7646 - 7647	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)
DGC2_3FA	1	7648 - 7648	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6

# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 135

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC2F3G	1	7649 - 7649	Flag for drug 7
DGC2C3G	7	7650 - 7656	Drug code - drug 7
DGC2G3G	2	7657 - 7658	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)
DGC2_3GA	1	7659 - 7659	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7
DGC2F3H	1	7660 - 7660	Flag for drug 8
DGC2C3H	7	7661 - 7667	Drug code - drug 8
DGC2G3H	2	7668 - 7669	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)
DGC2_3HA	1	7670 - 7670	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8
DGC2F3I	1	7671 - 7671	Flag for drug 9
DGC2C3I	7	7672 - 7678	Drug code - drug 9
DGC2G3I	2	7679 - 7680	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)
DGC2_3IA	1	7681 - 7681	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9
DGC2F3J	1	7682 - 7682	Flag for drug 10
DGC2C3J	7	7683 - 7689	Drug code - drug 10
DGC2G3J	2	7690 - 7691	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)
DGC2_3JA	1	7692 - 7692	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10
DGC2F3K	1	7693 - 7693	Flag for drug 11
DGC2C3K	7	7694 - 7700	Drug code - drug 11
DGC2G3K	2	7701 - 7702	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)
DGC2_3KA	1	7703 - 7703	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11
DGC2F3L	1	7704 - 7704	Flag for drug 12
DGC2C3L	7	7705 - 7711	Drug code - drug 12
DGC2G3L	2	7712 - 7713	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)
DGC2_3LA	1	7714 - 7714	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12
DGC2_4	1	7715 - 7715	Medication - use other health product
DGC2_4A	1	7716 - 7716	Medication - use other product in past 2 days
DGC2F5A	1	7717 - 7717	Flag for health product 1
DGC2C5A	7	7718 - 7724	Drug code - health product 1
DGC2G5A	2	7725 - 7726	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)
DGC2_5AA	1	7727 - 7727	Used a 2nd health product
DGC2F5B	1	7728 - 7728	Flag for health product 2
DGC2C5B	7	7729 - 7735	Drug code - health product 2
DGC2G5B	2	7736 - 7737	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)
DGC2_5BA	1	7738 - 7738	Used a 3rd health product
DGC2F5C	1	7739 - 7739	Flag for health product 3
DGC2C5C	7	7740 - 7746	Drug code - health product 3

# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 136

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC2G5C	2	7747 - 7748	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)
DGC2_5CA	1	7749 - 7749	Used a 4th health product
DGC2F5D	1	7750 - 7750	Flag for health product 4
DGC2C5D	7	7751 - 7757	Drug code - health product 4
DGC2G5D	2	7758 - 7759	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)
DGC2_5DA	1	7760 - 7760	Used a 5th health product
DGC2F5E	1	7761 - 7761	Flag for health product 5
DGC2C5E	7	7762 - 7768	Drug code - health product 5
DGC2G5E	2	7769 - 7770	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)
DGC2_5EA	1	7771 - 7771	Used a 6th health product
DGC2F5F	1	7772 - 7772	Flag for health product 6
DGC2C5F	7	7773 - 7779	Drug code - health product 6
DGC2G5F	2	7780 - 7781	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)
DGC2_5FA	1	7782 - 7782	Used a 7th health product
DGC2F5G	1	7783 - 7783	Flag for health product 7
DGC2C5G	7	7784 - 7790	Drug code - health product 7
DGC2G5G	2	7791 - 7792	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)
DGC2_5GA	1	7793 - 7793	Used a 8th health product
DGC2F5H	1	7794 - 7794	Flag for health product 8
DGC2C5H	7	7795 - 7801	Drug code - health product 8
DGC2G5H	2	7802 - 7803	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)
DGC2_5HA	1	7804 - 7804	Used a 9th health product
DGC2F5I	1	7805 - 7805	Flag for health product 9
DGC2C5I	7	7806 - 7812	Drug code - health product 9
DGC2G5I	2	7813 - 7814	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)
DGC2_5IA	1	7815 - 7815	Used a 10th health product
DGC2F5J	1	7816 - 7816	Flag for health product 10
DGC2C5J	7	7817 - 7823	Drug code - health product 10
DGC2G5J	2	7824 - 7825	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)
DGC2_5JA	1	7826 - 7826	Used a 11th health product
DGC2F5K	1	7827 - 7827	Flag for health product 11
DGC2C5K	7	7828 - 7834	Drug code - health product 11
DGC2G5K	2	7835 - 7836	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)
DGC2_5KA	1	7837 - 7837	Used a 12th health product
DGC2F5L	1	7838 - 7838	Flag for health product 12
DGC2C5L	7	7839 - 7845	Drug code - health product 12



# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 137

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC2G5L	2	7846 - 7847	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)
SMC2_1	1	7848 - 7848	Household member smokes inside house
SMC2_2	1	7849 - 7849	Current smoking status
SMC2_3	3	7850 - 7852	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
SMC2_4	3	7853 - 7855	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker
SMC2_4A	1	7856 - 7856	Ever smoked cigarettes
SMC2_4B	1	7857 - 7857	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)
SMC2_5A	1	7858 - 7858	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker
SMC2_5B	3	7859 - 7861	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker
SMC2_5C	2	7862 - 7863	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker
SMC2_5	1	7864 - 7864	Ever smoked daily
SMC2_6	3	7865 - 7867	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC2_7	3	7868 - 7870	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker
SMC2_8	3	7871 - 7873	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC2DTYP	2	7874 - 7875	Type of smoker - (D)
SMC2DYRS	3	7876 - 7878	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)
SMC2DSTR	2	7879 - 7880	Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D)
SMC2DTAR	1	7881 - 7881	Tar content of cigarette - (D)
SMC2_9	2	7882 - 7883	Reason for quitting smoking
SMC2_10	2	7884 - 7885	Reason for starting smoking
SMC2_11	2	7886 - 7887	Reason for smoking less
SMC2_12	2	7888 - 7889	Reason for smoking more
SMC2_201	1	7890 - 7890	When first cigarette smoked after waking up
SMC2_202	1	7891 - 7891	Tried quitting smoking
SMC2_203	2	7892 - 7893	Number of times tried to quit smoking
SMC2_204	1	7894 - 7894	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days
SMC2_205	1	7895 - 7895	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months
SMC2_206	1	7896 - 7896	Smoking restrictions in work place
ALC2_1A	1	7897 - 7897	Drank alcohol since last interview
ALC2_1	1	7898 - 7898	Drank alcohol in past 12 months
ALC2_2	2	7899 - 7900	Frequency of drinking alcohol
ALC2_3	2	7901 - 7902	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks
ALC2_DAY	2	7903 - 7904	Interview date - day of the week
ALC2_5	1	7905 - 7905	Drank alcohol in past week
ALC2_5A1	3	7906 - 7908	Number of drinks - Sunday
ALC2_5A2	3	7909 - 7911	Number of drinks - Monday

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 138

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ALC2_5A3	3	7912 - 7914	Number of drinks - Tuesday
ALC2_5A4	3	7915 - 7917	Number of drinks - Wednesday
ALC2_5A5	3	7918 - 7920	Number of drinks - Thursday
ALC2_5A6	3	7921 - 7923	Number of drinks - Friday
ALC2_5A7	3	7924 - 7926	Number of drinks - Saturday
ALC2_5B	1	7927 - 7927	Ever had a drink
ALC2_6	1	7928 - 7928	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
ALC2_7A	1	7929 - 7929	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
ALC2_7B	1	7930 - 7930	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
ALC2_7C	1	7931 - 7931	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
ALC2_7D	1	7932 - 7932	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
ALC2_7E	1	7933 - 7933	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
ALC2_7F	1	7934 - 7934	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
ALC2_7G	1	7935 - 7935	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
ALC2_7H	1	7936 - 7936	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
ALC2_7I	1	7937 - 7937	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
ALC2_7J	1	7938 - 7938	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
ALC2_7K	1	7939 - 7939	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
ALC2_7L	1	7940 - 7940	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
ALC2_7M	1	7941 - 7941	Reason reduced drinking - other
ALC2DTYP	1	7942 - 7942	Type of drinker - (D)
ALC2DWKY	3	7943 - 7945	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)
ALC2DDLX	2	7946 - 7947	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)
AL_2_1	2	7948 - 7949	Definition of moderate drinking
AL_2_2	1	7950 - 7950	Moderate drinking can be good for your health
AL_2_3	1	7951 - 7951	Alright to get drunk once in a while
AL_2_4	1	7952 - 7952	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking
AL_2_5	1	7953 - 7953	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week
AL_2_6	1	7954 - 7954	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol
AL_2_7	1	7955 - 7955	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally
AD_2_1	1	7956 - 7956	Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child
AD_2_2	1	7957 - 7957	Number of times - drunk / hung-over
AD_2_3	1	7958 - 7958	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt
AD_2_4	1	7959 - 7959	Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol
AD_2_5	1	7960 - 7960	Strong desire or urge to drink
AD_2_6	1	7961 - 7961	Spent month or more getting drunk

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 139

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
AD_2_7	1	7962 - 7962	Drank much more than intended
AD_2_8	1	7963 - 7963	Number of times - drank much more than intended
AD_2_9	1	7964 - 7964	Had to drink more for the same effect
AD_2DSF	2	7965 - 7966	Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D)
AD_2DPP	4.2	7967 - 7970	Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D)
MHC2_1A	1	7971 - 7971	Frequency of feeling sad
MHC2_1B	1	7972 - 7972	Frequency of feeling nervous
MHC2_1C	1	7973 - 7973	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety
MHC2_1D	1	7974 - 7974	Frequency of feeling hopeless
MHC2_1E	1	7975 - 7975	Frequency of feeling worthless
MHC2_1F	1	7976 - 7976	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort
MHC2_1G	1	7977 - 7977	Frequency of feelings occurrence
MHC2_1H	1	7978 - 7978	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)
MHC2_1I	1	7979 - 7979	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)
MHC2_1J	1	7980 - 7980	Frequency - experiences interfere with life
MHC2_1K	1	7981 - 7981	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional
MHC2_1L	3	7982 - 7984	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional
MHC2_1MA	1	7985 - 7985	Mental health - consulted family doctor
MHC2_1MB	1	7986 - 7986	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist
MHC2_1MC	1	7987 - 7987	Mental health - consulted psychologist
MHC2_1MD	1	7988 - 7988	Mental health - consulted nurse
MHC2_1ME	1	7989 - 7989	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
MHC2_1MF	1	7990 - 7990	Mental health - consulted other professional
MHC2_2	1	7991 - 7991	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year
MHC2_3	1	7992 - 7992	Depressed - usual duration of feelings
MHC2_4	1	7993 - 7993	Depressed - frequency of feelings
MHC2_5	1	7994 - 7994	Depressed - lost interest in most things
MHC2_6	1	7995 - 7995	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
MHC2_7	1	7996 - 7996	Depressed - weight change or not
MHC2_8KG	3	7997 - 7999	Depressed - weight change (kg.)
MHC2_8LB	3	8000 - 8002	Depressed - weight change (lb.)
MHC2_9	1	8003 - 8003	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
MHC2_10	1	8004 - 8004	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC2_11	1	8005 - 8005	Depressed - trouble concentrating
MHC2_12	1	8006 - 8006	Depressed - felt down on self
MHC2_13	1	8007 - 8007	Depressed - thought a lot about death

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 140

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHC2_14	2	8008 - 8009	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC2_15	2	8010 - 8011	Depressed - month of occurrence
MHC2_16	1	8012 - 8012	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure
MHC2_17	1	8013 - 8013	Loss of interest - duration
MHC2_18	1	8014 - 8014	Loss of interest - frequency
MHC2_19	1	8015 - 8015	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
MHC2_20	1	8016 - 8016	Loss of interest - weight change or not
MHC2_21K	3	8017 - 8019	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)
MHC2_21L	3	8020 - 8022	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)
MHC2_22	1	8023 - 8023	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep
MHC2_23	1	8024 - 8024	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC2_24	1	8025 - 8025	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
MHC2_25	1	8026 - 8026	Loss of interest - felt down on self
MHC2_26	1	8027 - 8027	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
MHC2_27	2	8028 - 8029	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC2_28	2	8030 - 8031	Loss of interest - month of occurrence
MHC2DDS	2	8032 - 8033	Distress Scale - (D)
MHC2DCH	2	8034 - 8035	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)
MHC2DSF	2	8036 - 8037	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)
MHC2DPP	4.2	8038 - 8041	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)
MHC2DWK	2	8042 - 8043	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)
MHC2DMT	2	8044 - 8045	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)
SSC2_101	3	8046 - 8048	Number of close friends and relatives
SSC2_102	1	8049 - 8049	Has someone to give help if confined to bed
SSC2_103	1	8050 - 8050	Has someone to count on to listen
SSC2_104	1	8051 - 8051	Has someone to give advice about a crisis
SSC2_105	1	8052 - 8052	Has someone to go to the doctor with
SSC2_106	1	8053 - 8053	Has someone who shows love and affection
SSC2_107	1	8054 - 8054	Has someone to have a good time with
SSC2_108	1	8055 - 8055	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation
SSC2_109	1	8056 - 8056	Has someone to confide in
SSC2_110	1	8057 - 8057	Has someone who gives hugs
SSC2_111	1	8058 - 8058	Has someone to get together with for relaxation
SSC2_112	1	8059 - 8059	Has someone to prepare meals
SSC2_113	1	8060 - 8060	Has someone to give advice
SSC2_114	1	8061 - 8061	Has someone to do things to get mind off things

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 141

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SSC2_115	1	8062 - 8062	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick
SSC2_116	1	8063 - 8063	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with
SSC2_117	1	8064 - 8064	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems
SSC2_118	1	8065 - 8065	Has someone to do something enjoyable with
SSC2_119	1	8066 - 8066	Has someone who understands problems
SSC2_120	1	8067 - 8067	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted
SSC2DTNG	2	8068 - 8069	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC2DAFF	2	8070 - 8071	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC2DSOC	2	8072 - 8073	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC2DEMO	2	8074 - 8075	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)
SDC2DRES	3	8076 - 8078	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)
SDC2_5A	1	8079 - 8079	Can converse - English
SDC2_5B	1	8080 - 8080	Can converse - French
SDC2_5C	1	8081 - 8081	Can converse - Arabic
SDC2_5D	1	8082 - 8082	Can converse - Chinese
SDC2_5E	1	8083 - 8083	Can converse - Cree
SDC2_5F	1	8084 - 8084	Can converse - German
SDC2_5G	1	8085 - 8085	Can converse - Greek
SDC2_5H	1	8086 - 8086	Can converse - Hungarian
SDC2_5I	1	8087 - 8087	Can converse - Italian
SDC2_5J	1	8088 - 8088	Can converse - Korean
SDC2_5K	1	8089 - 8089	Can converse - Persian
SDC2_5L	1	8090 - 8090	Can converse - Polish
SDC2_5M	1	8091 - 8091	Can converse - Portuguese
SDC2_5N	1	8092 - 8092	Can converse - Punjabi
SDC2_5O	1	8093 - 8093	Can converse - Spanish
SDC2_5P	1	8094 - 8094	Can converse - Tagalog
SDC2_5Q	1	8095 - 8095	Can converse - Ukrainian
SDC2_5R	1	8096 - 8096	Can converse - Vietnamese
SDC2_5S	1	8097 - 8097	Can converse - other language
SDC2DLNG	2	8098 - 8099	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)
SDC2_6A	1	8100 - 8100	First language learned and still understood - English
SDC2_6B	1	8101 - 8101	First language learned and still understood - French
SDC2_6C	1	8102 - 8102	First language learned and still understood - Arabic
SDC2_6D	1	8103 - 8103	First language learned and still understood - Chinese
SDC2_6E	1	8104 - 8104	First language learned and still understood - Cree

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 142

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC2_6F	1	8105 - 8105	First language learned and still understood - German
SDC2_6G	1	8106 - 8106	First language learned and still understood - Greek
SDC2_6H	1	8107 - 8107	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian
SDC2_6I	1	8108 - 8108	First language learned and still understood - Italian
SDC2_6J	1	8109 - 8109	First language learned and still understood - Korean
SDC2_6K	1	8110 - 8110	First language learned and still understood - Persian
SDC2_6L	1	8111 - 8111	First language learned and still understood - Polish
SDC2_6M	1	8112 - 8112	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
SDC2_6N	1	8113 - 8113	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi
SDC2_6O	1	8114 - 8114	First language learned and still understood - Spanish
SDC2_6P	1	8115 - 8115	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog
SDC2_6Q	1	8116 - 8116	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
SDC2_6R	1	8117 - 8117	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
SDC2_6S	1	8118 - 8118	First language learned and still understood - other
EDC2_1	1	8119 - 8119	Currently attending a school, college or university
EDC2_2	1	8120 - 8120	Full-time or part-time student
EDC2_4	2	8121 - 8122	Number of years of elementary and high school completed
EDC2_5	1	8123 - 8123	Graduated from high school
EDC2_6	1	8124 - 8124	Attended post-secondary institution
EDC2_7	2	8125 - 8126	Respondent highest level of education attained
EDC2D1	2	8127 - 8128	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)
EDC2D2	2	8129 - 8130	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)
EDC2D3	1	8131 - 8131	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)
LSC2_1	1	8132 - 8132	Worked at a job or business last week
LSC2_2	1	8133 - 8133	Absent from job or business last week
LSC2_3	1	8134 - 8134	Had more than one job or business last week
LSC2_11	1	8135 - 8135	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks
LSC2_12	1	8136 - 8136	Had a job to start in future last week
LSC2_13	2	8137 - 8138	Not currently working - reason
LSC2_21	1	8139 - 8139	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months
LSC2_22	1	8140 - 8140	Looked for work in past 12 months
LSC2_23	1	8141 - 8141	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months
LSC2_31	1	8142 - 8142	Status in employment - main job or business
LSC2F32	1	8143 - 8143	Flag for name of own business
LSC2F33	1	8144 - 8144	Flag for name of employer
LSC2F34	1	8145 - 8145	Flag for kind of business

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 143

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LSC2F35	1	8146 - 8146	Flag for kind of work
LSC2F36	1	8147 - 8147	Flag for main activity or duties
LFC2CI97	4	8148 - 8151	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job
LFC2GI16	2	8152 - 8153	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)
LFC2CO91	4	8154 - 8157	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job
LFC2GO25	2	8158 - 8159	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)
LFC2GO47	2	8160 - 8161	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)
LSC2_41	2	8162 - 8163	Absent from job or business last week - reason
LSC2_42	3	8164 - 8166	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business
LSC2_43	1	8167 - 8167	Preferred number of hours - main job or business
LSC2_44	2	8168 - 8169	Usual work schedule - main job or business
LSC2_45	2	8170 - 8171	Usual work schedule - reason
LSC2_46	1	8172 - 8172	Work on weekends - main job or business
LSC2_51	2	8173 - 8174	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks
LSC2_52	2	8175 - 8176	Worked at more than one job or business - reason
LSC2_53	3	8177 - 8179	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business
LSC2_54	1	8180 - 8180	Work on weekends - other job or business
LSC2_61	2	8181 - 8182	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months
LSC2_71	2	8183 - 8184	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months
LSC2_72	1	8185 - 8185	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)
LSC2_73	2	8186 - 8187	Not looking for work - reason
LSC2_74	1	8188 - 8188	Looked for work - number of continuous periods
LSC2DCWS	1	8189 - 8189	Current working status - (D)
LSC2DYWS	2	8190 - 8191	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)
LSC2DSWS	1	8192 - 8192	Student working status - (D)
LSC2DMJS	2	8193 - 8194	Multiple job status - (D)
LSC2DRNW	2	8195 - 8196	Main reason for not working last week - (D)
LSC2DHPW	3	8197 - 8199	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)
LSC2DPFT	1	8200 - 8200	Work status - full time or part time - (D)
LSC2DJST	2	8201 - 8202	Job status over past year - (D)
INC2_1A	1	8203 - 8203	Source of income - wages and salaries
INC2_1B	1	8204 - 8204	Source of income - self-employment
INC2_1C	1	8205 - 8205	Source of income - dividends and interest
INC2_1D	1	8206 - 8206	Source of income - employment insurance
INC2_1E	1	8207 - 8207	Source of income - worker's compensation
INC2_1F	1	8208 - 8208	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 144

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
INC2_1G	1	8209 - 8209	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities
INC2_1H	1	8210 - 8210	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.
INC2_1I	1	8211 - 8211	Source of income - child tax benefit
INC2_1J	1	8212 - 8212	Source of income - social assistance / welfare
INC2_1K	1	8213 - 8213	Source of income - child support
INC2_1L	1	8214 - 8214	Source of income - alimony
INC2_1M	1	8215 - 8215	Source of income - other
INC2_1N	1	8216 - 8216	Source of income - none
INC2_2	2	8217 - 8218	Total household income - main source
INC2_3	6	8219 - 8224	Total household income - best estimate
INC2_3A	1	8225 - 8225	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC2_3B	1	8226 - 8226	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC2_3C	1	8227 - 8227	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INC2_3D	1	8228 - 8228	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC2_3E	1	8229 - 8229	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INC2_3F	1	8230 - 8230	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC2_3G	1	8231 - 8231	Total household income - >= \$40,000
INC2DHH	2	8232 - 8233	Total household income - All sources - (D)
INC2DIA2	1	8234 - 8234	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)
INC2DIA4	1	8235 - 8235	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)
INC2DIA5	1	8236 - 8236	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)
INC2_4	6	8237 - 8242	Total personal income - best estimate
INC2_4A	1	8243 - 8243	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC2_4B	1	8244 - 8244	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC2_4C	1	8245 - 8245	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INC2_4D	1	8246 - 8246	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC2_4E	1	8247 - 8247	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INC2_4F	1	8248 - 8248	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC2_4G	1	8249 - 8249	Total personal income - >= \$40,000
INC2DPER	2	8250 - 8251	Total personal income - All sources - (D)
INC2CCPI	5.1	8252 - 8256	Consumer Price Index
INC2DRCA	2	8257 - 8258	Ranking of Household Income - Canada Level (D)
INC2DRPR	2	8259 - 8260	Ranking of Household Income - Provincial Level (D)
INC2DADR	11.9	8261 - 8271	Adjusted Ratio of Household Income - (D)
AM62_LNK	1	8272 - 8272	Permission to link data
AM62_SHA	1	8273 - 8273	Agree to share information



# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 145

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
AM62_TEL	1	8274 - 8274	H06 interview by telephone or in person
AM62_LNG	2	8275 - 8276	Interview language - H06
AM62LDUR	4	8277 - 8280	Duration of time between H06 interviews
PRCA_CUR	2	8281 - 8282	Province of residence
GE3ADURB	1	8283 - 8283	Rural or urban area - (D)
GE3ADCD	3	8284 - 8286	Census Division - (D)
GE3ADCSD	3	8287 - 8289	Census Sub-division - (D)
GE3ADCMA	3	8290 - 8292	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)
GE3ADFED	3	8293 - 8295	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)
GE3ADPOP	1	8296 - 8296	Population size group - (D)
SP3ADPC	6	8297 - 8302	Postal code - (D)
SP3AFOUT	1	8303 - 8303	Flag for record sent for field collection
SP3A_CPA	2	8304 - 8305	Actual collection period
AM3A_TEL	1	8306 - 8306	Type of contact - H03
DHCA_DWE	2	8307 - 8308	Type of dwelling
DHCA_OWN	1	8309 - 8309	Dwelling owned by a household member
DHCA_MGE	1	8310 - 8310	Mortgage on dwelling
DHCA_BED	2	8311 - 8312	Number of bedrooms
AM3A_PL	2	8313 - 8314	Respondent's preferred language
DHCADLVG	2	8315 - 8316	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)
DHCADECF	2	8317 - 8318	Type of household - (D)
DHCADHSZ	2	8319 - 8320	Household size - (D)
DHCADL12	2	8321 - 8322	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)
DHCADE12	2	8323 - 8324	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)
DHCADLE5	2	8325 - 8326	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)
DHCAD611	2	8327 - 8328	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)
SP3A_STA	3	8329 - 8331	Status code after processing
DHCA_AGE	3	8332 - 8334	Age
DHCAGAGE	2	8335 - 8336	Age - (G)
DHCA_MAR	2	8337 - 8338	Marital status
AM6A_STA	1	8339 - 8339	Status of health form - H06
AM6A_BDD	2	8340 - 8341	Day of interview - H06 (start)
AM6A_BMM	2	8342 - 8343	Month of interview - H06 (start)
AM6A_BY Y	4	8344 - 8347	Year of interview - H06 (start)
AM6A_SRC	2	8348 - 8349	Record number of person providing H06 information
AM6A_PXY	1	8350 - 8350	H06 completed by proxy

# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 146

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
AM6AFR	1	8351 - 8351	Flag for reason for proxy - H06
GHCA_1	1	8352 - 8352	Self-perceived health
GHCA_2	1	8353 - 8353	Self-perceived stress
GHCA_4	1	8354 - 8354	Self-perceived eating habits
GHCA_5	1	8355 - 8355	Satisfaction with life in general
GHCADHDI	1	8356 - 8356	Health description index - (D)
SLCA_1	2	8357 - 8358	Number of hours spent sleeping per night
SLCA_2	1	8359 - 8359	Frequency - trouble sleeping
SLCA_3	1	8360 - 8360	Frequency - find sleep refreshing
SLCA_4	1	8361 - 8361	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake
HWCA_HT	2	8362 - 8363	Height
HWCA_3LB	4	8364 - 8367	Weight - pounds
HWCA_3KG	4	8368 - 8371	Weight - kilograms
HWCADBMI	4.1	8372 - 8375	Body Mass Index - (D)
HWCADISW	2	8376 - 8377	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)
HWCA_5	1	8378 - 8378	Respondent's opinion of own weight
HWCA_6	1	8379 - 8379	Presently trying to lose weight
HWCA_7	1	8380 - 8380	Presently trying to gain weight
HWCA_8LB	4	8381 - 8384	Desired weight - pounds
HWCA_8KG	4	8385 - 8388	Desired weight - kilograms
NU_A_4A	1	8389 - 8389	Took supplements - past 4 weeks
NU_A_4B	1	8390 - 8390	Took supplements - at least once a week
NU_A_4C	2	8391 - 8392	Took supplements - number of days in last week
NU_A_4D	2	8393 - 8394	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks
NU_ADCON	2	8395 - 8396	Freq. of consumption of vitamin / mineral supplements - (D)
FV_A_1A	3	8397 - 8399	Drink fruit juices - frequency
FV_A_1B	1	8400 - 8400	Drink fruit juices - reporting period
FV_A_1Y	4	8401 - 8404	Drink fruit juices - annual frequency
FV_A_2A	3	8405 - 8407	Eat fruit - frequency
FV_A_2B	1	8408 - 8408	Eat fruit - reporting period
FV_A_2Y	4	8409 - 8412	Eat fruit - annual frequency
FV_A_3A	3	8413 - 8415	Eat green salad - frequency
FV_A_3B	1	8416 - 8416	Eat green salad - reporting period
FV_A_3Y	4	8417 - 8420	Eat green salad - annual frequency
FV_A_4A	3	8421 - 8423	Eat potatoes - frequency
FV_A_4B	1	8424 - 8424	Eat potatoes - reporting period

# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 147

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
FV_A_4Y	4	8425 - 8428	Eat potatoes - annual frequency
FV_A_5A	3	8429 - 8431	Eat carrots - frequency
FV_A_5B	1	8432 - 8432	Eat carrots - reporting period
FV_A_5Y	4	8433 - 8436	Eat carrots - annual frequency
FV_A_6A	3	8437 - 8439	Eat other vegetables - frequency
FV_A_6B	1	8440 - 8440	Eat other vegetables - reporting period
FV_A_6Y	4	8441 - 8444	Eat other vegetables - annual frequency
FV_ADTOT	5.2	8445 - 8449	Total daily consumption of fruits and vegetables - (D)
SK_A_1A	3	8450 - 8452	Drink diet soft drinks - frequency
SK_A_1B	1	8453 - 8453	Drink diet soft drinks - reporting period
SK_A_1Y	4	8454 - 8457	Drink diet soft drinks - annual frequency
SK_A_2A	3	8458 - 8460	Drink regular soft drinks - frequency
SK_A_2B	1	8461 - 8461	Drink regular soft drinks - reporting period
SK_A_2Y	4	8462 - 8465	Drink regular soft drinks - annual frequency
MK_A_1A	3	8466 - 8468	Drink milk - frequency
MK_A_1B	1	8469 - 8469	Drink milk - reporting period
MK_A_1Y	4	8470 - 8473	Drink milk - annual frequency
MK_A_2	1	8474 - 8474	Type of milk
PHCA_1	1	8475 - 8475	Ever had blood pressure taken
PHCA_1B	1	8476 - 8476	Last time blood pressure was taken
PHCA_2	1	8477 - 8477	Ever had PAP smear test
PHCA_2B	1	8478 - 8478	Last time had PAP smear test
PHCA_3	1	8479 - 8479	Ever had mammogram
PHCA_3B	1	8480 - 8480	Last time mammogram was done
PHCA_3CA	1	8481 - 8481	Had mammogram - family history
PHCA_3CB	1	8482 - 8482	Had mammogram - regular check-up
PHCA_3CC	1	8483 - 8483	Had mammogram - age
PHCA_3CD	1	8484 - 8484	Had mammogram - previously detected lump
PHCA_3CE	1	8485 - 8485	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment
PHCA_3CF	1	8486 - 8486	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy
PHCA_3CH	1	8487 - 8487	Had mammogram - other reason
PHCA_3CG	1	8488 - 8488	Had mammogram - breast problem
PHCA_4	1	8489 - 8489	Gave birth since last interview
PHCA_4A	1	8490 - 8490	Used services of a doctor or midwife
PHCA_4B	1	8491 - 8491	Currently pregnant
PHCA_5	1	8492 - 8492	Had a hysterectomy

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 148

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PHCA_5B	3	8493 - 8495	Age had a hysterectomy
PHCA_5CA	1	8496 - 8496	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment
PHCA_5CB	1	8497 - 8497	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention
PHCA_5CC	1	8498 - 8498	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis
PHCA_5CD	1	8499 - 8499	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy
PHCA_5CE	1	8500 - 8500	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors
PHCA_5CF	1	8501 - 8501	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems
PHCA_5CG	1	8502 - 8502	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason
HCCA_1	1	8503 - 8503	Overnight patient
HCCA_1A	3	8504 - 8506	Number of nights as patient
HCCA_2A	3	8507 - 8509	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.
HCCA_2B	2	8510 - 8511	Number of consultations - eye specialist
HCCA_2C	3	8512 - 8514	Number of consultations - other medical doctor
HCCA_2D	3	8515 - 8517	Number of consultations - nurse
HCCA_2E	3	8518 - 8520	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist
HCCA_2F	3	8521 - 8523	Number of consultations - chiropractor
HCCA_2G	3	8524 - 8526	Number of consultations - physiotherapist
HCCA_2H	3	8527 - 8529	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
HCCA_2I	3	8530 - 8532	Number of consultations - psychologist
HCCA_2J	3	8533 - 8535	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
HCCAF1	1	8536 - 8536	Flag for any health care service utilization
HCCADHPC	1	8537 - 8537	Consultations with health professionals - (D)
HCCADMDC	3	8538 - 8540	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)
HCCA_3	1	8541 - 8541	Has regular medical doctor
HCCA_4A	1	8542 - 8542	Attended self-help group
HCCA_4	1	8543 - 8543	Consulted alternative health care provider
HCCA_5A	1	8544 - 8544	Alternative health care - massage therapist
HCCA_5B	1	8545 - 8545	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
HCCA_5C	1	8546 - 8546	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
HCCA_5D	1	8547 - 8547	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
HCCA_5E	1	8548 - 8548	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
HCCA_5F	1	8549 - 8549	Alternative health care - biofeedback
HCCA_5G	1	8550 - 8550	Alternative health care - rolfer
HCCA_5H	1	8551 - 8551	Alternative health care - herbalist
HCCA_5I	1	8552 - 8552	Alternative health care - reflexologist
HCCA_5J	1	8553 - 8553	Alternative health care - spiritual healer

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 149

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCCA_5K	1	8554 - 8554	Alternative health care - religious healer
HCCA_5L	1	8555 - 8555	Alternative health care - other
HCCA_6	1	8556 - 8556	Self perceived unmet health care need
HCCA_7A	1	8557 - 8557	Care not received - not available in area
HCCA_7B	1	8558 - 8558	Care not received - not available when required
HCCA_7C	1	8559 - 8559	Care not received - waiting time too long
HCCA_7D	1	8560 - 8560	Care not received - felt would be inadequate
HCCA_7E	1	8561 - 8561	Care not received - cost
HCCA_7F	1	8562 - 8562	Care not received - too busy
HCCA_7G	1	8563 - 8563	Care not received - didn't get around to it
HCCA_7H	1	8564 - 8564	Care not received - didn't know where to go
HCCA_7I	1	8565 - 8565	Care not received - transportation problems
HCCA_7J	1	8566 - 8566	Care not received - language problem
HCCA_7K	1	8567 - 8567	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
HCCA_7L	1	8568 - 8568	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
HCCA_7M	1	8569 - 8569	Care not received - decided not to seek care
HCCA_7N	1	8570 - 8570	Care not received - other reason
HCCA_8A	1	8571 - 8571	Type of care not received - physical health problem
HCCA_8B	1	8572 - 8572	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem
HCCA_8C	1	8573 - 8573	Type of care not received - regular check-up
HCCA_8D	1	8574 - 8574	Type of care not received - injury
HCCA_8E	1	8575 - 8575	Type of care not received - other
HCCA_9	1	8576 - 8576	Received home care services
HCCA_10A	1	8577 - 8577	Home care received - nursing care
HCCA_10B	1	8578 - 8578	Home care received - other health care
HCCA_10C	1	8579 - 8579	Home care received - personal care
HCCA_10D	1	8580 - 8580	Home care received - housework
HCCA_10E	1	8581 - 8581	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
HCCA_10F	1	8582 - 8582	Home care received - shopping
HCCA_10G	1	8583 - 8583	Home care received - respite care
HCCA_10H	1	8584 - 8584	Home care received - other
HCCA_11A	1	8585 - 8585	Received other home care services not covered by government
HCCA_12A	1	8586 - 8586	Home care services - nurse from private agency
HCCA_12B	1	8587 - 8587	Home care services - homemaker from private agency
HCCA_12C	1	8588 - 8588	Home care services - neighbour or friend
HCCA_12D	1	8589 - 8589	Home care services - family member

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 150

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCCA_12E	1	8590 - 8590	Home care services - volunteer
HCCA_12F	1	8591 - 8591	Home care services - other
HCCA_3AA	1	8592 - 8592	Service type / nurse - nursing care
HCCA_3AB	1	8593 - 8593	Service type / nurse - other health care services
HCCA_3AC	1	8594 - 8594	Service type / nurse - personal care
HCCA_3AD	1	8595 - 8595	Service type / nurse - housework
HCCA_3AE	1	8596 - 8596	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery
HCCA_3AF	1	8597 - 8597	Service type / nurse - shopping
HCCA_3AG	1	8598 - 8598	Service type / nurse - respite care
HCCA_3AH	1	8599 - 8599	Service type / nurse - other service
HCCA_3BA	1	8600 - 8600	Service type / homemaker - nursing care
HCCA_3BB	1	8601 - 8601	Service type / homemaker - other health care services
HCCA_3BC	1	8602 - 8602	Service type / homemaker - personal care
HCCA_3BD	1	8603 - 8603	Service type / homemaker - housework
HCCA_3BE	1	8604 - 8604	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery
HCCA_3BF	1	8605 - 8605	Service type / homemaker - shopping
HCCA_3BG	1	8606 - 8606	Service type / homemaker - respite care
HCCA_3BH	1	8607 - 8607	Service type / homemaker - other service
HCCA_3CA	1	8608 - 8608	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care
HCCA_3CB	1	8609 - 8609	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.
HCCA_3CC	1	8610 - 8610	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care
HCCA_3CD	1	8611 - 8611	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework
HCCA_3CE	1	8612 - 8612	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery
HCCA_3CF	1	8613 - 8613	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping
HCCA_3CG	1	8614 - 8614	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care
HCCA_3CH	1	8615 - 8615	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service
HCCA_3DA	1	8616 - 8616	Service type / family member - nursing care
HCCA_3DB	1	8617 - 8617	Service type / family member - other health care services
HCCA_3DC	1	8618 - 8618	Service type / family member - personal care
HCCA_3DD	1	8619 - 8619	Service type / family member - housework
HCCA_3DE	1	8620 - 8620	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery
HCCA_3DF	1	8621 - 8621	Service type / family member - shopping
HCCA_3DG	1	8622 - 8622	Service type / family member - respite care
HCCA_3DH	1	8623 - 8623	Service type / family member - other service
HCCA_3EA	1	8624 - 8624	Service type / volunteer - nursing care
HCCA_3EB	1	8625 - 8625	Service type / volunteer - other health care services

# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 151

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCCA_3EC	1	8626 - 8626	Service type / volunteer - personal care
HCCA_3ED	1	8627 - 8627	Service type / volunteer - housework
HCCA_3EE	1	8628 - 8628	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery
HCCA_3EF	1	8629 - 8629	Service type / volunteer - shopping
HCCA_3EG	1	8630 - 8630	Service type / volunteer - respite care
HCCA_3EH	1	8631 - 8631	Service type / volunteer - other service
HCCA_3FA	1	8632 - 8632	Service type / other - nursing care
HCCA_3FB	1	8633 - 8633	Service type / other - other health care services
HCCA_3FC	1	8634 - 8634	Service type / other - personal care
HCCA_3FD	1	8635 - 8635	Service type / other - housework
HCCA_3FE	1	8636 - 8636	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery
HCCA_3FF	1	8637 - 8637	Service type / other - shopping
HCCA_3FG	1	8638 - 8638	Service type / other - respite care
HCCA_3FH	1	8639 - 8639	Service type / other - other service
RACA_1A	1	8640 - 8640	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
RACA_1B	1	8641 - 8641	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school
RACA_1C	1	8642 - 8642	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work
RACA_1D	1	8643 - 8643	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other
RACA_2	1	8644 - 8644	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps
RACAF1	1	8645 - 8645	Flag for restriction of activity
RACAF2	1	8646 - 8646	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)
RACAF3	1	8647 - 8647	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap
RACACCD	4	8648 - 8651	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations
RACAGC22	2	8652 - 8653	Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)
RACA_2A	1	8654 - 8654	New activity restriction or worsening of old one
RACA_2B	2	8655 - 8656	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction
RACA_5	2	8657 - 8658	Cause of health problem
RACA_6A	1	8659 - 8659	Needs help for - preparing meals
RACA_6B	1	8660 - 8660	Needs help for - shopping for necessities
RACA_6C	1	8661 - 8661	Needs help for - housework
RACA_6D	1	8662 - 8662	Needs help for - heavy household chores
RACA_6E	1	8663 - 8663	Needs help for - personal care
RACA_6F	1	8664 - 8664	Needs help for - moving about inside the house
RACA_6G	1	8665 - 8665	Needs help for - going outdoors
RACAF6	1	8666 - 8666	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)
RACAF6X	1	8667 - 8667	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors

# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 152

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCCA_1A	1	8668 - 8668	Has food allergies
CCCA_1B	1	8669 - 8669	Has allergies other than food allergies
CCCA_1C	1	8670 - 8670	Has asthma
CCCA_C3M	2	8671 - 8672	Asthma - month diagnosed
CCCA_C3Y	4	8673 - 8676	Asthma - year diagnosed
CCCA_C4	1	8677 - 8677	Asthma - had prior to last interview
CCCA_C1	1	8678 - 8678	Asthma - condition disappeared
CCCA_C2M	2	8679 - 8680	Asthma - month condition disappeared
CCCA_C2Y	4	8681 - 8684	Asthma - year condition disappeared
CCCA_C5	1	8685 - 8685	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
CCCA_C6	1	8686 - 8686	Asthma - took medication
CCCA_1X	1	8687 - 8687	Has fibromyalgia
CCCA_X3M	2	8688 - 8689	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed
CCCA_X3Y	4	8690 - 8693	Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed
CCCA_X4	1	8694 - 8694	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview
CCCA_X1	1	8695 - 8695	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared
CCCA_X2M	2	8696 - 8697	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared
CCCA_X2Y	4	8698 - 8701	Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared
CCCA_X5	1	8702 - 8702	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication
CCCA_X6A	1	8703 - 8703	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug
CCCA_X6B	1	8704 - 8704	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet
CCCA_X6C	1	8705 - 8705	Fibromyalgia treatment - other
CCCA_X6D	1	8706 - 8706	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCCA_1D	1	8707 - 8707	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia
CCCA_D3M	2	8708 - 8709	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed
CCCA_D3Y	4	8710 - 8713	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed
CCCA_D4	1	8714 - 8714	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview
CCCA_D1	1	8715 - 8715	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared
CCCA_D2M	2	8716 - 8717	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared
CCCA_D2Y	4	8718 - 8721	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared
CCCA_D11	1	8722 - 8722	Arthritis / rheum. - kind
CCCA_D5	1	8723 - 8723	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication
CCCA_D6A	1	8724 - 8724	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug
CCCA_D6B	1	8725 - 8725	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet
CCCA_D6C	1	8726 - 8726	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other
CCCA_D6D	1	8727 - 8727	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy



# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 153

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCCA_1E	1	8728 - 8728	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis
CCCA_1F	1	8729 - 8729	Has high blood pressure
CCCA_F3M	2	8730 - 8731	High blood pressure - month diagnosed
CCCA_F3Y	4	8732 - 8735	High blood pressure - year diagnosed
CCCA_F4	1	8736 - 8736	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview
CCCA_F1	1	8737 - 8737	High blood pressure - condition disappeared
CCCA_F2M	2	8738 - 8739	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared
CCCA_F2Y	4	8740 - 8743	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared
CCCA_F5	1	8744 - 8744	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication
CCCA_F6A	1	8745 - 8745	High blood pressure treatment - drug
CCCA_F6B	1	8746 - 8746	High blood pressure treatment - diet
CCCA_F6C	1	8747 - 8747	High blood pressure treatment - other
CCCA_F6D	1	8748 - 8748	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCCA_1G	1	8749 - 8749	Has migraine headaches
CCCA_G3M	2	8750 - 8751	Migraines - month diagnosed
CCCA_G3Y	4	8752 - 8755	Migraines - year diagnosed
CCCA_G4	1	8756 - 8756	Migraines - had prior to last interview
CCCA_G1	1	8757 - 8757	Migraines - condition disappeared
CCCA_G2M	2	8758 - 8759	Migraines - month condition disappeared
CCCA_G2Y	4	8760 - 8763	Migraines - year condition disappeared
CCCA_G5	1	8764 - 8764	Migraines - received treatment or medication
CCCA_G6A	1	8765 - 8765	Migraines treatment - drug
CCCA_G6B	1	8766 - 8766	Migraines treatment - diet
CCCA_G6C	1	8767 - 8767	Migraines treatment - other
CCCA_G6D	1	8768 - 8768	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCCA_1H	1	8769 - 8769	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
CCCA_1J	1	8770 - 8770	Has diabetes
CCCA_J3M	2	8771 - 8772	Diabetes - month diagnosed
CCCA_J3Y	4	8773 - 8776	Diabetes - year diagnosed
CCCA_J4	1	8777 - 8777	Diabetes - had prior to last interview
CCCA_J1	1	8778 - 8778	Diabetes - condition disappeared
CCCA_J2M	2	8779 - 8780	Diabetes - month condition disappeared
CCCA_J2Y	4	8781 - 8784	Diabetes - year condition disappeared
CCCA_J5	1	8785 - 8785	Diabetes - currently takes insulin
CCCA_J6	1	8786 - 8786	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
CCCA_J7A	1	8787 - 8787	Diabetes treatment - drug

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 154

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCCA_J7B	1	8788 - 8788	Diabetes treatment - diet
CCCA_J7C	1	8789 - 8789	Diabetes treatment - other
CCCA_J7D	1	8790 - 8790	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCCA_1K	1	8791 - 8791	Has epilepsy
CCCA_K3M	2	8792 - 8793	Epilepsy - month diagnosed
CCCA_K3Y	4	8794 - 8797	Epilepsy - year diagnosed
CCCA_K4	1	8798 - 8798	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview
CCCA_K1	1	8799 - 8799	Epilepsy - condition disappeared
CCCA_K2M	2	8800 - 8801	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared
CCCA_K2Y	4	8802 - 8805	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared
CCCA_1L	1	8806 - 8806	Has heart disease
CCCA_L1A	1	8807 - 8807	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack
CCCA_L6	1	8808 - 8808	Heart disease - has angina
CCCA_L7	1	8809 - 8809	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure
CCCA_1M	1	8810 - 8810	Has cancer
CCCA_1N	1	8811 - 8811	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers
CCCA_N3M	2	8812 - 8813	Ulcers - month diagnosed
CCCA_N3Y	4	8814 - 8817	Ulcers - year diagnosed
CCCA_N4	1	8818 - 8818	Ulcers - had prior to last interview
CCCA_N1	1	8819 - 8819	Ulcers - condition disappeared
CCCA_N2M	2	8820 - 8821	Ulcers - month condition disappeared
CCCA_N2Y	4	8822 - 8825	Ulcers - year condition disappeared
CCCA_1O	1	8826 - 8826	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
CCCA_O3M	2	8827 - 8828	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed
CCCA_O3Y	4	8829 - 8832	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed
CCCA_O4	1	8833 - 8833	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview
CCCA_O1	1	8834 - 8834	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared
CCCA_O2M	2	8835 - 8836	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared
CCCA_O2Y	4	8837 - 8840	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared
CCCA_1P	1	8841 - 8841	Suffers from urinary incontinence
CCCA_1Q	1	8842 - 8842	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)
CCCA_1R	1	8843 - 8843	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia
CCCA_1S	1	8844 - 8844	Has cataracts
CCCA_1T	1	8845 - 8845	Has glaucoma
CCCA_1U	1	8846 - 8846	Has a thyroid condition
CCCA_1V	1	8847 - 8847	Has other long-term condition

# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 155

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCCADANY	1	8848 - 8848	Has a chronic condition - (D)
CCCADNUM	2	8849 - 8850	Number of chronic conditions - (D)
HSCA_1	1	8851 - 8851	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses
HSCA_2	1	8852 - 8852	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
HSCA_3	1	8853 - 8853	Vision - able to see
HSCA_4	1	8854 - 8854	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses
HSCA_5	1	8855 - 8855	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses
HSCADVIS	2	8856 - 8857	Vision problem - function code - (D)
HSCA_6	1	8858 - 8858	Hearing - in group without hearing aid
HSCA_7	1	8859 - 8859	Hearing - in group with hearing aid
HSCA_7A	1	8860 - 8860	Hearing - able to hear
HSCA_8	1	8861 - 8861	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid
HSCA_9	1	8862 - 8862	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid
HSCADHER	2	8863 - 8864	Hearing problem - function code - (D)
HSCA_10	1	8865 - 8865	Speech - completely understood by strangers
HSCA_11	1	8866 - 8866	Speech - partially understood by strangers
HSCA_12	1	8867 - 8867	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
HSCA_13	1	8868 - 8868	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers
HSCADSPE	1	8869 - 8869	Speech problem - function code - (D)
HSCA_14	1	8870 - 8870	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support
HSCA_15	1	8871 - 8871	Mobility - able to walk
HSCA_16	1	8872 - 8872	Mobility - requires support to walk
HSCA_17	1	8873 - 8873	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
HSCA_18	1	8874 - 8874	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
HSCA_19	1	8875 - 8875	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
HSCA_20	1	8876 - 8876	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair
HSCADMOB	2	8877 - 8878	Mobility problem - function code - (D)
HSCA_21	1	8879 - 8879	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
HSCA_22	1	8880 - 8880	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
HSCA_23	1	8881 - 8881	Dexterity - requires help with tasks
HSCA_24	1	8882 - 8882	Dexterity - requires special equipment
HSCADDEX	2	8883 - 8884	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)
HSCA_25	1	8885 - 8885	Feelings - self perceived happiness
HSCADEMO	1	8886 - 8886	Emotional problem - function code - (D)
HSCA_26	1	8887 - 8887	Cognition - ability to remember things
HSCA_27	1	8888 - 8888	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems

# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 156

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HSCADCOG	2	8889 - 8890	Cognition problem - function code - (D)
HSCA_28	1	8891 - 8891	Pain - usually free of pain
HSCA_29	1	8892 - 8892	Pain - usual intensity
HSCA_30	1	8893 - 8893	Pain - number of activities prevented
HSCADPAD	1	8894 - 8894	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)
HSCADHSI	5.3	8895 - 8899	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)
PACA_1A	1	8900 - 8900	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
PACA_1B	1	8901 - 8901	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
PACA_1C	1	8902 - 8902	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
PACA_1D	1	8903 - 8903	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
PACA_1E	1	8904 - 8904	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
PACA_1F	1	8905 - 8905	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
PACA_1G	1	8906 - 8906	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
PACA_1H	1	8907 - 8907	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating
PACA_1Y	1	8908 - 8908	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading
PACA_1J	1	8909 - 8909	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
PACA_1K	1	8910 - 8910	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
PACA_1L	1	8911 - 8911	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
PACA_1I	1	8912 - 8912	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding
PACA_1N	1	8913 - 8913	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
PACA_1O	1	8914 - 8914	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
PACA_1P	1	8915 - 8915	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
PACA_1Q	1	8916 - 8916	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
PACA_1R	1	8917 - 8917	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
PACA_1S	1	8918 - 8918	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
PACA_1T	1	8919 - 8919	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
PACA_1U	1	8920 - 8920	Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)
PACA_1V	1	8921 - 8921	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity
PACAFC1	1	8922 - 8922	Flag for other physical activity (#1)
PACA_1W	1	8923 - 8923	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)
PACAFC2	1	8924 - 8924	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
PACA_1X	1	8925 - 8925	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)
PACAFC3	1	8926 - 8926	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
PACA_2A	3	8927 - 8929	No. of times participated - walking for exercise
PACA_3A	1	8930 - 8930	Time spent - walking for exercise
PACA_2B	3	8931 - 8933	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work

# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 157

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PACA_3B	1	8934 - 8934	Time spent - gardening or yard work
PACA_2C	3	8935 - 8937	No. of times participated - swimming
PACA_3C	1	8938 - 8938	Time spent - swimming
PACA_2D	3	8939 - 8941	No. of times participated - bicycling
PACA_3D	1	8942 - 8942	Time spent - bicycling
PACA_2E	3	8943 - 8945	No. of times participated - popular or social dance
PACA_3E	1	8946 - 8946	Time spent - popular or social dance
PACA_2F	3	8947 - 8949	No. of times participated - home exercises
PACA_3F	1	8950 - 8950	Time spent - home exercises
PACA_2G	3	8951 - 8953	No. of times participated - ice hockey
PACA_3G	1	8954 - 8954	Time spent - ice hockey
PACA_2H	3	8955 - 8957	No. of times participated - ice skating
PACA_3H	1	8958 - 8958	Time spent - ice skating
PACA_2Y	3	8959 - 8961	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading
PACA_3Y	1	8962 - 8962	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading
PACA_2J	3	8963 - 8965	No. of times participated - jogging or running
PACA_3J	1	8966 - 8966	Time spent - jogging or running
PACA_2K	3	8967 - 8969	No. of times participated - golfing
PACA_3K	1	8970 - 8970	Time spent - golfing
PACA_2L	3	8971 - 8973	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics
PACA_3L	1	8974 - 8974	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics
PACA_2I	3	8975 - 8977	No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding
PACA_3I	1	8978 - 8978	Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding
PACA_2N	3	8979 - 8981	No. of times participated - bowling
PACA_3N	1	8982 - 8982	Time spent - bowling
PACA_2O	3	8983 - 8985	No. of times participated - baseball or softball
PACA_3O	1	8986 - 8986	Time spent - baseball or softball
PACA_2P	3	8987 - 8989	No. of times participated - tennis
PACA_3P	1	8990 - 8990	Time spent - tennis
PACA_2Q	3	8991 - 8993	No. of times participated - weight-training
PACA_3Q	1	8994 - 8994	Time spent - weight-training
PACA_2R	3	8995 - 8997	No. of times participated - fishing
PACA_3R	1	8998 - 8998	Time spent - fishing
PACA_2S	3	8999 - 9001	No. of times participated - volleyball
PACA_3S	1	9002 - 9002	Time spent - volleyball
PACA_2T	3	9003 - 9005	No. of times participated - basketball

# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 158

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PACA_3T	1	9006 - 9006	Time spent - basketball
PACA_2U	3	9007 - 9009	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)
PACA_3U	1	9010 - 9010	Time spent - other activity (#1)
PACA_2W	3	9011 - 9013	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)
PACA_3W	1	9014 - 9014	Time spent - other activity (#2)
PACA_2X	3	9015 - 9017	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)
PACA_3X	1	9018 - 9018	Time spent - other activity (#3)
PACA_4A	2	9019 - 9020	Number of hours walking - to work or to school
PACA_4B	2	9021 - 9022	Number of hours biking - to work or to school
PACA_5	1	9023 - 9023	Frequency of bike helmet use
PACA_6	1	9024 - 9024	Level of physical activity for usual day
PACADLEI	1	9025 - 9025	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)
PACADFM	3	9026 - 9028	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PACADFR	1	9029 - 9029	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PACADFD	1	9030 - 9030	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)
PACADEE	4.1	9031 - 9034	Energy expenditure - (D)
PACADPAI	1	9035 - 9035	Physical activity index - (D)
TUCA_3	1	9036 - 9036	UV - has been sunburnt
RPCA_1	1	9037 - 9037	Had repetitive strain injuries
RPCA_3	2	9038 - 9039	Body part affected by repetitive strain
RPCA_5A	1	9040 - 9040	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise
RPCA_5B	1	9041 - 9041	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby
RPCA_5C	1	9042 - 9042	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business
RPCA_5D	1	9043 - 9043	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.
RPCA_5E	1	9044 - 9044	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care
RPCA_5F	1	9045 - 9045	Repetitive strain activity - other
IJCA_1	1	9046 - 9046	Injured in the past 12 months
IJCA_2	2	9047 - 9048	Number of injuries in the past 12 months
IJCA_3	2	9049 - 9050	Most serious injury - type
IJCA_4	2	9051 - 9052	Most serious injury - body part affected
IJCA_4A	1	9053 - 9053	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)
IJCA_5	2	9054 - 9055	Most serious injury - place of occurrence
IJCA_9	2	9056 - 9057	Most serious injury - activity type when injured
IJCA_10	1	9058 - 9058	Most serious injury - result of a fall
IJCA_10A	2	9059 - 9060	Most serious injury - how fell
IJCA_10B	2	9061 - 9062	Most serious injury - cause

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 159

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
IJCA_11	1	9063 - 9063	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours
IJCA_12	2	9064 - 9065	Most serious injury - where received treatment
IJCA_13	1	9066 - 9066	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital
IJCA_14	1	9067 - 9067	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities
IJCA_15	2	9068 - 9069	Other injuries - number of treated injuries
IJCADTBS	4	9070 - 9073	Type of injury by body site - (D)
IJCADCAU	2	9074 - 9075	Cause of injury - (D)
IJCADCBP	3	9076 - 9078	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)
STCA_C1	1	9079 - 9079	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things
STCA_C2	1	9080 - 9080	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform
STCA_C3	1	9081 - 9081	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you
STCA_C4	1	9082 - 9082	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money
STCA_C5	1	9083 - 9083	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you
STCA_C6	1	9084 - 9084	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough
STCA_C7	1	9085 - 9085	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship
STCA_C8	1	9086 - 9086	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible
STCA_C9	1	9087 - 9087	Stress (ongoing) - has children
STCA_C10	1	9088 - 9088	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy
STCA_C11	1	9089 - 9089	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern
STCA_C12	1	9090 - 9090	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated
STCA_C13	1	9091 - 9091	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence
STCA_C14	1	9092 - 9092	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move
STCA_C15	1	9093 - 9093	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted
STCA_C16	1	9094 - 9094	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health
STCA_C17	1	9095 - 9095	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem
STCA_C18	1	9096 - 9096	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical
STCADC1	4.1	9097 - 9100	General chronic stress index - (D)
STCADC2	4.1	9101 - 9104	Specific chronic stress index - (D)
STCADC3	4.1	9105 - 9108	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)
STCADC4	3.1	9109 - 9111	Personal stress index - (D)
STCADC5	1	9112 - 9112	Financial problems stress index - (D)
STCADC6	1	9113 - 9113	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)
STCADC7	1	9114 - 9114	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)
STCADC8	1	9115 - 9115	Child problems stress index - (D)
STCADC9	1	9116 - 9116	Environmental problems stress index - (D)
STCADC10	1	9117 - 9117	Family health stress index - (D)

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 160

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
STCA_W1	1	9118 - 9118	Stress (work) - currently work at a job
STCA_W1A	1	9119 - 9119	Stress (work) - must learn new things
STCA_W1B	1	9120 - 9120	Stress (work) - high level of skill
STCA_W1C	1	9121 - 9121	Stress (work) - freedom to decide
STCA_W1D	1	9122 - 9122	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks
STCA_W1E	1	9123 - 9123	Stress (work) - hectic job
STCA_W1F	1	9124 - 9124	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands
STCA_W1G	1	9125 - 9125	Stress (work) - good job security
STCA_W1H	1	9126 - 9126	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort
STCA_W1I	1	9127 - 9127	Stress (work) - has own job input
STCA_W1J	1	9128 - 9128	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others
STCA_W1K	1	9129 - 9129	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful
STCA_W1L	1	9130 - 9130	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful
STCA_W2	1	9131 - 9131	Stress (work) - job satisfaction
STCADW1	4.1	9132 - 9135	Work stress index - all items - (D)
STCADW2	2	9136 - 9137	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)
STCADW3	2	9138 - 9139	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)
STCADW4	2	9140 - 9141	Psychological demands - (D)
STCADW5	1	9142 - 9142	Job insecurity - (D)
STCADW6	1	9143 - 9143	Physical exertion - (D)
STCADW7	2	9144 - 9145	Social support - (D)
STCADW8	4.2	9146 - 9149	Job strain - (D)
STCA_M1A	1	9150 - 9150	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things
STCA_M1B	1	9151 - 9151	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems
STCA_M1C	1	9152 - 9152	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things
STCA_M1D	1	9153 - 9153	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems
STCA_M1E	1	9154 - 9154	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life
STCA_M1F	1	9155 - 9155	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self
STCA_M1G	1	9156 - 9156	Stress (mastery) - can do anything
STCADM1	2	9157 - 9158	Mastery scale - (D)
CO_A_1	1	9159 - 9159	Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem
CO_A_2	1	9160 - 9160	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands
CO_A_3	1	9161 - 9161	Stress (coping) - frequency - problem solving
CO_A_4	1	9162 - 9162	Stress (coping) - frequency - talking to others
CO_A_5	1	9163 - 9163	Stress (coping) - frequency - avoiding being with people
CO_A_6	1	9164 - 9164	Stress (coping) - frequency - sleeping more than usual



# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 161

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CO_A_7	1	9165 - 9165	Stress (coping) - frequency - eating more or less than usual
CO_A_8	1	9166 - 9166	Stress (coping) - frequency - smoking more than usual
CO_A_9	1	9167 - 9167	Stress (coping) - frequency - drinking alcohol
CO_A_10	1	9168 - 9168	Stress (coping) - frequency - using drugs or medication
CO_A_11	1	9169 - 9169	Stress (coping) - frequency - jogging or other exercise
CO_A_12	1	9170 - 9170	Stress (coping) - frequency - praying / seeking spir. help
CO_A_13	1	9171 - 9171	Stress (coping) - frequency - doing something enjoyable
CO_A_14	1	9172 - 9172	Stress (coping) - frequency - looking on the bright side
CO_A_15	1	9173 - 9173	Stress (coping) - frequency - blaming oneself
CO_A_16	1	9174 - 9174	Stress (coping) - frequency - wishing situation away
DGCA_1A	1	9175 - 9175	Medication - pain relievers
DGCA_1B	1	9176 - 9176	Medication - tranquilizers
DGCA_1C	1	9177 - 9177	Medication - diet pills
DGCA_1D	1	9178 - 9178	Medication - anti-depressants
DGCA_1E	1	9179 - 9179	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine
DGCA_1F	1	9180 - 9180	Medication - allergy
DGCA_1G	1	9181 - 9181	Medication - asthma
DGCA_1H	1	9182 - 9182	Medication - cough or cold remedies
DGCA_1I	1	9183 - 9183	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
DGCA_1J	1	9184 - 9184	Medication - heart
DGCA_1K	1	9185 - 9185	Medication - blood pressure
DGCA_1L	1	9186 - 9186	Medication - diuretics
DGCA_1M	1	9187 - 9187	Medication - steroids
DGCA_1N	1	9188 - 9188	Medication - insulin
DGCA_1O	1	9189 - 9189	Medication - pills to control diabetes
DGCA_1P	1	9190 - 9190	Medication - sleeping pills
DGCA_1Q	1	9191 - 9191	Medication - stomach remedies
DGCA_1R	1	9192 - 9192	Medication - laxatives
DGCA_1S	1	9193 - 9193	Medication - birth control pills
DGCA_1T	1	9194 - 9194	Medication - hormones for menopause
DGCA_1T1	1	9195 - 9195	Hormone therapy - type
DGCA_1T2	4	9196 - 9199	Hormone therapy - year started
DGCA_1U	1	9200 - 9200	Medication - thyroid
DGCA_1V	1	9201 - 9201	Medication - other
DGCAF1	1	9202 - 9202	Flag for medications taken
DGCA_2	3	9203 - 9205	Number of different medications in past 2 days

# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 162

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGCAF3A	1	9206 - 9206	Flag for drug 1
DGCAC3A	7	9207 - 9213	Drug code - drug 1
DGCAG3A	2	9214 - 9215	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)
DGCA_3AA	1	9216 - 9216	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1
DGCAF3B	1	9217 - 9217	Flag for drug 2
DGCAC3B	7	9218 - 9224	Drug code - drug 2
DGCAG3B	2	9225 - 9226	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)
DGCA_3BA	1	9227 - 9227	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2
DGCAF3C	1	9228 - 9228	Flag for drug 3
DGCAC3C	7	9229 - 9235	Drug code - drug 3
DGCAG3C	2	9236 - 9237	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)
DGCA_3CA	1	9238 - 9238	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3
DGCAF3D	1	9239 - 9239	Flag for drug 4
DGCAC3D	7	9240 - 9246	Drug code - drug 4
DGCAG3D	2	9247 - 9248	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)
DGCA_3DA	1	9249 - 9249	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4
DGCAF3E	1	9250 - 9250	Flag for drug 5
DGCAC3E	7	9251 - 9257	Drug code - drug 5
DGCAG3E	2	9258 - 9259	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)
DGCA_3EA	1	9260 - 9260	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5
DGCAF3F	1	9261 - 9261	Flag for drug 6
DGCAC3F	7	9262 - 9268	Drug code - drug 6
DGCAG3F	2	9269 - 9270	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)
DGCA_3FA	1	9271 - 9271	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6
DGCAF3G	1	9272 - 9272	Flag for drug 7
DGCAC3G	7	9273 - 9279	Drug code - drug 7
DGCAG3G	2	9280 - 9281	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)
DGCA_3GA	1	9282 - 9282	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7
DGCAF3H	1	9283 - 9283	Flag for drug 8
DGCAC3H	7	9284 - 9290	Drug code - drug 8
DGCAG3H	2	9291 - 9292	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)
DGCA_3HA	1	9293 - 9293	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8
DGCAF3I	1	9294 - 9294	Flag for drug 9
DGCAC3I	7	9295 - 9301	Drug code - drug 9
DGCAG3I	2	9302 - 9303	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)
DGCA_3IA	1	9304 - 9304	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9

# NPBS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 163

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGCAF3J	1	9305 - 9305	Flag for drug 10
DGCAC3J	7	9306 - 9312	Drug code - drug 10
DGCAG3J	2	9313 - 9314	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)
DGCA_3JA	1	9315 - 9315	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10
DGCAF3K	1	9316 - 9316	Flag for drug 11
DGCAC3K	7	9317 - 9323	Drug code - drug 11
DGCAG3K	2	9324 - 9325	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)
DGCA_3KA	1	9326 - 9326	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11
DGCAF3L	1	9327 - 9327	Flag for drug 12
DGCAC3L	7	9328 - 9334	Drug code - drug 12
DGCAG3L	2	9335 - 9336	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)
DGCA_3LA	1	9337 - 9337	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12
DGCA_4	1	9338 - 9338	Medication - use other health product
DGCA_4A	1	9339 - 9339	Medication - use other product in past 2 days
DGCAF5A	1	9340 - 9340	Flag for health product 1
DGCAC5A	7	9341 - 9347	Drug code - health product 1
DGCAG5A	2	9348 - 9349	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)
DGCA_5AA	1	9350 - 9350	Used a 2nd health product
DGCAF5B	1	9351 - 9351	Flag for health product 2
DGCAC5B	7	9352 - 9358	Drug code - health product 2
DGCAG5B	2	9359 - 9360	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)
DGCA_5BA	1	9361 - 9361	Used a 3rd health product
DGCAF5C	1	9362 - 9362	Flag for health product 3
DGCAC5C	7	9363 - 9369	Drug code - health product 3
DGCAG5C	2	9370 - 9371	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)
DGCA_5CA	1	9372 - 9372	Used a 4th health product
DGCAF5D	1	9373 - 9373	Flag for health product 4
DGCAC5D	7	9374 - 9380	Drug code - health product 4
DGCAG5D	2	9381 - 9382	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)
DGCA_5DA	1	9383 - 9383	Used a 5th health product
DGCAF5E	1	9384 - 9384	Flag for health product 5
DGCAC5E	7	9385 - 9391	Drug code - health product 5
DGCAG5E	2	9392 - 9393	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)
DGCA_5EA	1	9394 - 9394	Used a 6th health product
DGCAF5F	1	9395 - 9395	Flag for health product 6
DGCAC5F	7	9396 - 9402	Drug code - health product 6

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 164

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGCAG5F	2	9403 - 9404	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)
DGCA_5FA	1	9405 - 9405	Used a 7th health product
DGCAF5G	1	9406 - 9406	Flag for health product 7
DGCAC5G	7	9407 - 9413	Drug code - health product 7
DGCAG5G	2	9414 - 9415	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)
DGCA_5GA	1	9416 - 9416	Used a 8th health product
DGCAF5H	1	9417 - 9417	Flag for health product 8
DGCAC5H	7	9418 - 9424	Drug code - health product 8
DGCAG5H	2	9425 - 9426	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)
DGCA_5HA	1	9427 - 9427	Used a 9th health product
DGCAF5I	1	9428 - 9428	Flag for health product 9
DGCAC5I	7	9429 - 9435	Drug code - health product 9
DGCAG5I	2	9436 - 9437	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)
DGCA_5IA	1	9438 - 9438	Used a 10th health product
DGCAF5J	1	9439 - 9439	Flag for health product 10
DGCAC5J	7	9440 - 9446	Drug code - health product 10
DGCAG5J	2	9447 - 9448	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)
DGCA_5JA	1	9449 - 9449	Used a 11th health product
DGCAF5K	1	9450 - 9450	Flag for health product 11
DGCAC5K	7	9451 - 9457	Drug code - health product 11
DGCAG5K	2	9458 - 9459	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)
DGCA_5KA	1	9460 - 9460	Used a 12th health product
DGCAF5L	1	9461 - 9461	Flag for health product 12
DGCAC5L	7	9462 - 9468	Drug code - health product 12
DGCAG5L	2	9469 - 9470	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)
SMCA_1	1	9471 - 9471	Household member smokes inside house
SMCA_2	1	9472 - 9472	Current smoking status
SMCA_3	3	9473 - 9475	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
SMCA_4	3	9476 - 9478	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker
SMCA_4A	1	9479 - 9479	Ever smoked cigarettes
SMCA_4B	1	9480 - 9480	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)
SMCA_5A	1	9481 - 9481	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker
SMCA_5B	3	9482 - 9484	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker
SMCA_5C	2	9485 - 9486	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker
SMCA_5	1	9487 - 9487	Ever smoked daily
SMCA_6	3	9488 - 9490	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 165

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SMCA_7	3	9491 - 9493	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker
SMCA_8	3	9494 - 9496	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMCADTYP	2	9497 - 9498	Type of smoker - (D)
SMCADYRS	3	9499 - 9501	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)
SMCADSTR	2	9502 - 9503	Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D)
SMCADTAR	1	9504 - 9504	Tar content of cigarette - (D)
SMCA_9	2	9505 - 9506	Reason for quitting smoking
SMCA_10	2	9507 - 9508	Reason for starting smoking
SMCA_11	2	9509 - 9510	Reason for smoking less
SMCA_12	2	9511 - 9512	Reason for smoking more
SMCA_13	1	9513 - 9513	Ever smoke whole cigarette
SMCA_14	3	9514 - 9516	Age smoked first whole cigarette
SMCA_201	1	9517 - 9517	When first cigarette smoked after waking up
SMCA_21A	1	9518 - 9518	Difficult to not smoke where forbidden
SMCA_21B	1	9519 - 9519	Cigarette most hates to give up
SMCA_21C	1	9520 - 9520	Smokes more frequently after waking
SMCA_21D	1	9521 - 9521	Smokes even if sick
SMCADFTT	2	9522 - 9523	Nicotine Dependence - Fagerström tolerance score
SMCA_202	1	9524 - 9524	Tried quitting smoking
SMCA_203	2	9525 - 9526	Number of times tried to quit smoking
SMCA_204	1	9527 - 9527	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days
SMCA_205	1	9528 - 9528	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months
SMCA_206	1	9529 - 9529	Smoking restrictions in work place
ALCA_1A	1	9530 - 9530	Drank alcohol since last interview
ALCA_1	1	9531 - 9531	Drank alcohol in past 12 months
ALCA_2	2	9532 - 9533	Frequency of drinking alcohol
ALCA_3	2	9534 - 9535	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks
ALCA_DAY	2	9536 - 9537	Interview date - day of the week
ALCA_5	1	9538 - 9538	Drank alcohol in past week
ALCA_5A1	3	9539 - 9541	Number of drinks - Sunday
ALCA_5A2	3	9542 - 9544	Number of drinks - Monday
ALCA_5A3	3	9545 - 9547	Number of drinks - Tuesday
ALCA_5A4	3	9548 - 9550	Number of drinks - Wednesday
ALCA_5A5	3	9551 - 9553	Number of drinks - Thursday
ALCA_5A6	3	9554 - 9556	Number of drinks - Friday
ALCA_5A7	3	9557 - 9559	Number of drinks - Saturday

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 166

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ALCA_5B	1	9560 - 9560	Ever had a drink
ALCA_6	1	9561 - 9561	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
ALCA_7A	1	9562 - 9562	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
ALCA_7B	1	9563 - 9563	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
ALCA_7C	1	9564 - 9564	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
ALCA_7D	1	9565 - 9565	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
ALCA_7E	1	9566 - 9566	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
ALCA_7F	1	9567 - 9567	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
ALCA_7G	1	9568 - 9568	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
ALCA_7H	1	9569 - 9569	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
ALCA_7I	1	9570 - 9570	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
ALCA_7J	1	9571 - 9571	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
ALCA_7K	1	9572 - 9572	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
ALCA_7L	1	9573 - 9573	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
ALCA_7M	1	9574 - 9574	Reason reduced drinking - other
ALCADTYP	1	9575 - 9575	Type of drinker - (D)
ALCADWKY	3	9576 - 9578	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)
ALCADDLY	2	9579 - 9580	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)
MHCA_1A	1	9581 - 9581	Frequency of feeling sad
MHCA_1B	1	9582 - 9582	Frequency of feeling nervous
MHCA_1C	1	9583 - 9583	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety
MHCA_1D	1	9584 - 9584	Frequency of feeling hopeless
MHCA_1E	1	9585 - 9585	Frequency of feeling worthless
MHCA_1F	1	9586 - 9586	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort
MHCA_1G	1	9587 - 9587	Frequency of feelings occurrence
MHCA_1H	1	9588 - 9588	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)
MHCA_1I	1	9589 - 9589	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)
MHCA_1J	1	9590 - 9590	Frequency - experiences interfere with life
MHCA_1K	1	9591 - 9591	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional
MHCA_1L	3	9592 - 9594	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional
MHCA_1MA	1	9595 - 9595	Mental health - consulted family doctor
MHCA_1MB	1	9596 - 9596	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist
MHCA_1MC	1	9597 - 9597	Mental health - consulted psychologist
MHCA_1MD	1	9598 - 9598	Mental health - consulted nurse
MHCA_1ME	1	9599 - 9599	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
MHCA_1MF	1	9600 - 9600	Mental health - consulted other professional

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 167

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHCA_2	1	9601 - 9601	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year
MHCA_3	1	9602 - 9602	Depressed - usual duration of feelings
MHCA_4	1	9603 - 9603	Depressed - frequency of feelings
MHCA_5	1	9604 - 9604	Depressed - lost interest in most things
MHCA_6	1	9605 - 9605	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
MHCA_7	1	9606 - 9606	Depressed - weight change or not
MHCA_8KG	3	9607 - 9609	Depressed - weight change (kg.)
MHCA_8LB	3	9610 - 9612	Depressed - weight change (lb.)
MHCA_9	1	9613 - 9613	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
MHCA_10	1	9614 - 9614	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHCA_11	1	9615 - 9615	Depressed - trouble concentrating
MHCA_12	1	9616 - 9616	Depressed - felt down on self
MHCA_13	1	9617 - 9617	Depressed - thought a lot about death
MHCA_14	2	9618 - 9619	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHCA_15	2	9620 - 9621	Depressed - month of occurrence
MHCA_16	1	9622 - 9622	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure
MHCA_17	1	9623 - 9623	Loss of interest - duration
MHCA_18	1	9624 - 9624	Loss of interest - frequency
MHCA_19	1	9625 - 9625	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
MHCA_20	1	9626 - 9626	Loss of interest - weight change or not
MHCA_21K	3	9627 - 9629	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)
MHCA_21L	3	9630 - 9632	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)
MHCA_22	1	9633 - 9633	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep
MHCA_23	1	9634 - 9634	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHCA_24	1	9635 - 9635	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
MHCA_25	1	9636 - 9636	Loss of interest - felt down on self
MHCA_26	1	9637 - 9637	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
MHCA_27	2	9638 - 9639	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHCA_28	2	9640 - 9641	Loss of interest - month of occurrence
MHCADDS	2	9642 - 9643	Distress Scale - (D)
MHCADCH	2	9644 - 9645	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)
MHCADSF	2	9646 - 9647	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)
MHCADPP	4.2	9648 - 9651	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)
MHCADWK	2	9652 - 9653	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)
MHCADMT	2	9654 - 9655	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)
FH_A_1	1	9656 - 9656	Ever had episodes of depression

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 168

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
FH_A_2	1	9657 - 9657	Has been diagnosed with depression
FH_A_3	3	9658 - 9660	Age of first depression diagnostic
FH_A_4	1	9661 - 9661	Has bio. parents and/or siblings diagnosed with depression
FH_A_5	1	9662 - 9662	Has close relatives diagnosed with depression
FH_A_6A	1	9663 - 9663	Birth mother diagnosed with depression
FH_A_6B	1	9664 - 9664	Birth father diagnosed with depression
FH_A_6C	1	9665 - 9665	Biological brothers diagnosed with depression
FH_A_6D	1	9666 - 9666	Biological sisters diagnosed with depression
SSCA_101	3	9667 - 9669	Number of close friends and relatives
SSCA_102	1	9670 - 9670	Has someone to give help if confined to bed
SSCA_103	1	9671 - 9671	Has someone to count on to listen
SSCA_104	1	9672 - 9672	Has someone to give advice about a crisis
SSCA_105	1	9673 - 9673	Has someone to go to the doctor with
SSCA_106	1	9674 - 9674	Has someone who shows love and affection
SSCA_107	1	9675 - 9675	Has someone to have a good time with
SSCA_108	1	9676 - 9676	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation
SSCA_109	1	9677 - 9677	Has someone to confide in
SSCA_110	1	9678 - 9678	Has someone who gives hugs
SSCA_111	1	9679 - 9679	Has someone to get together with for relaxation
SSCA_112	1	9680 - 9680	Has someone to prepare meals
SSCA_113	1	9681 - 9681	Has someone to give advice
SSCA_114	1	9682 - 9682	Has someone to do things to get mind off things
SSCA_115	1	9683 - 9683	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick
SSCA_116	1	9684 - 9684	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with
SSCA_117	1	9685 - 9685	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems
SSCA_118	1	9686 - 9686	Has someone to do something enjoyable with
SSCA_119	1	9687 - 9687	Has someone who understands problems
SSCA_120	1	9688 - 9688	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted
SSCADTNG	2	9689 - 9690	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)
SSCADAFF	2	9691 - 9692	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)
SSCADSOC	2	9693 - 9694	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)
SSCADEMO	2	9695 - 9696	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)
SDCADRES	3	9697 - 9699	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)
SDCA_5A	1	9700 - 9700	Can converse - English
SDCA_5B	1	9701 - 9701	Can converse - French
SDCA_5C	1	9702 - 9702	Can converse - Arabic



# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 169

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDCA_5D	1	9703 - 9703	Can converse - Chinese
SDCA_5E	1	9704 - 9704	Can converse - Cree
SDCA_5F	1	9705 - 9705	Can converse - German
SDCA_5G	1	9706 - 9706	Can converse - Greek
SDCA_5H	1	9707 - 9707	Can converse - Hungarian
SDCA_5I	1	9708 - 9708	Can converse - Italian
SDCA_5J	1	9709 - 9709	Can converse - Korean
SDCA_5K	1	9710 - 9710	Can converse - Persian
SDCA_5L	1	9711 - 9711	Can converse - Polish
SDCA_5M	1	9712 - 9712	Can converse - Portuguese
SDCA_5N	1	9713 - 9713	Can converse - Punjabi
SDCA_5O	1	9714 - 9714	Can converse - Spanish
SDCA_5P	1	9715 - 9715	Can converse - Tagalog
SDCA_5Q	1	9716 - 9716	Can converse - Ukrainian
SDCA_5R	1	9717 - 9717	Can converse - Vietnamese
SDCA_5S	1	9718 - 9718	Can converse - other language
SDCADLNG	2	9719 - 9720	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)
SDCA_6A	1	9721 - 9721	First language learned and still understood - English
SDCA_6B	1	9722 - 9722	First language learned and still understood - French
SDCA_6C	1	9723 - 9723	First language learned and still understood - Arabic
SDCA_6D	1	9724 - 9724	First language learned and still understood - Chinese
SDCA_6E	1	9725 - 9725	First language learned and still understood - Cree
SDCA_6F	1	9726 - 9726	First language learned and still understood - German
SDCA_6G	1	9727 - 9727	First language learned and still understood - Greek
SDCA_6H	1	9728 - 9728	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian
SDCA_6I	1	9729 - 9729	First language learned and still understood - Italian
SDCA_6J	1	9730 - 9730	First language learned and still understood - Korean
SDCA_6K	1	9731 - 9731	First language learned and still understood - Persian
SDCA_6L	1	9732 - 9732	First language learned and still understood - Polish
SDCA_6M	1	9733 - 9733	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
SDCA_6N	1	9734 - 9734	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi
SDCA_6O	1	9735 - 9735	First language learned and still understood - Spanish
SDCA_6P	1	9736 - 9736	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog
SDCA_6Q	1	9737 - 9737	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
SDCA_6R	1	9738 - 9738	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
SDCA_6S	1	9739 - 9739	First language learned and still understood - other

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 170

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
EDCA_1	1	9740 - 9740	Currently attending a school, college or university
EDCA_2	1	9741 - 9741	Full-time or part-time student
EDCA_4	2	9742 - 9743	Number of years of elementary and high school completed
EDCA_5	1	9744 - 9744	Graduated from high school
EDCA_6	1	9745 - 9745	Attended post-secondary institution
EDCA_7	2	9746 - 9747	Respondent highest level of education attained
EDCA_8	1	9748 - 9748	Highest level of education - Household member
EDCAD1	2	9749 - 9750	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)
EDCAD2	2	9751 - 9752	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)
EDCAD3	1	9753 - 9753	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)
EDCAD4	1	9754 - 9754	Highest level of education - by any member of household
LSCA_1	1	9755 - 9755	Worked at a job or business last week
LSCA_2	1	9756 - 9756	Absent from job or business last week
LSCA_3	1	9757 - 9757	Had more than one job or business last week
LSCA_11	1	9758 - 9758	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks
LSCA_12	1	9759 - 9759	Had a job to start in future last week
LSCA_13	2	9760 - 9761	Not currently working - reason
LSCA_21	1	9762 - 9762	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months
LSCA_22	1	9763 - 9763	Looked for work in past 12 months
LSCA_23	1	9764 - 9764	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months
LSCA_31	1	9765 - 9765	Status in employment - main job or business
LSCAF32	1	9766 - 9766	Flag for name of own business
LSCAF33	1	9767 - 9767	Flag for name of employer
LSCAF34	1	9768 - 9768	Flag for kind of business
LSCAF35	1	9769 - 9769	Flag for kind of work
LSCAF36	1	9770 - 9770	Flag for main activity or duties
LFCACI97	4	9771 - 9774	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job
LFCAGI16	2	9775 - 9776	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)
LFCACO91	4	9777 - 9780	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job
LFCAGO25	2	9781 - 9782	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)
LFCAGO47	2	9783 - 9784	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)
LSCA_41	2	9785 - 9786	Absent from job or business last week - reason
LSCA_42	3	9787 - 9789	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business
LSCA_43	1	9790 - 9790	Preferred number of hours - main job or business
LSCA_44	2	9791 - 9792	Usual work schedule - main job or business
LSCA_45	2	9793 - 9794	Usual work schedule - reason

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 171

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LSCA_46	1	9795 - 9795	Work on weekends - main job or business
LSCA_51	2	9796 - 9797	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks
LSCA_52	2	9798 - 9799	Worked at more than one job or business - reason
LSCA_53	3	9800 - 9802	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business
LSCA_54	1	9803 - 9803	Work on weekends - other job or business
LSCA_61	2	9804 - 9805	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months
LSCA_71	2	9806 - 9807	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months
LSCA_72	1	9808 - 9808	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)
LSCA_73	2	9809 - 9810	Not looking for work - reason
LSCA_74	1	9811 - 9811	Looked for work - number of continuous periods
LSCADCWS	1	9812 - 9812	Current working status - (D)
LSCADYWS	2	9813 - 9814	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)
LSCADSWWS	1	9815 - 9815	Student working status - (D)
LSCADMJS	2	9816 - 9817	Multiple job status - (D)
LSCADRNW	2	9818 - 9819	Main reason for not working last week - (D)
LSCADHPW	3	9820 - 9822	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)
LSCADPFT	1	9823 - 9823	Work status - full time or part time - (D)
LSCADJST	2	9824 - 9825	Job status over past year - (D)
INCA_1A	1	9826 - 9826	Source of income - wages and salaries
INCA_1B	1	9827 - 9827	Source of income - self-employment
INCA_1C	1	9828 - 9828	Source of income - dividends and interest
INCA_1D	1	9829 - 9829	Source of income - employment insurance
INCA_1E	1	9830 - 9830	Source of income - worker's compensation
INCA_1F	1	9831 - 9831	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan
INCA_1G	1	9832 - 9832	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities
INCA_1H	1	9833 - 9833	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.
INCA_1I	1	9834 - 9834	Source of income - child tax benefit
INCA_1J	1	9835 - 9835	Source of income - social assistance / welfare
INCA_1K	1	9836 - 9836	Source of income - child support
INCA_1L	1	9837 - 9837	Source of income - alimony
INCA_1M	1	9838 - 9838	Source of income - other
INCA_1N	1	9839 - 9839	Source of income - none
INCA_2	2	9840 - 9841	Total household income - main source
INCA_3	6	9842 - 9847	Total household income - best estimate
INCA_3A	1	9848 - 9848	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INCA_3B	1	9849 - 9849	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000

# NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Record Layout

Page 172

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
INCA_3C	1	9850 - 9850	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INCA_3D	1	9851 - 9851	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INCA_3E	1	9852 - 9852	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INCA_3F	1	9853 - 9853	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INCA_3G	1	9854 - 9854	Total household income - >= \$40,000
INCADHH	2	9855 - 9856	Total household income - All sources - (D)
INCADIA2	1	9857 - 9857	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)
INCADIA4	1	9858 - 9858	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)
INCADIA5	1	9859 - 9859	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)
INCA_4	6	9860 - 9865	Total personal income - best estimate
INCA_4A	1	9866 - 9866	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INCA_4B	1	9867 - 9867	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INCA_4C	1	9868 - 9868	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INCA_4D	1	9869 - 9869	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INCA_4E	1	9870 - 9870	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INCA_4F	1	9871 - 9871	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INCA_4G	1	9872 - 9872	Total personal income - >= \$40,000
INCADPER	2	9873 - 9874	Total personal income - All sources - (D)
INACCPPI	5.1	9875 - 9879	Consumer Price Index
INCADRCA	2	9880 - 9881	Ranking of Household Income - Canada Level (D)
INCADRPR	2	9882 - 9883	Ranking of Household Income - Provincial Level (D)
INCADADR	11.9	9884 - 9894	Adjusted Ratio of Household Income - (D)
AM6A_LNK	1	9895 - 9895	Permission to link data
AM6A_SHA	1	9896 - 9896	Agree to share information
AM6A_TEL	1	9897 - 9897	H06 interview by telephone or in person
AM6A_LNG	2	9898 - 9899	Interview language - H06
AM6ALDUR	4	9900 - 9903	Duration of time between H06 interviews
WT64LS	8.2	9904 - 9911	Weight: Master - Longitudinal Square
WF6ALF	1	9912 - 9912	Flag: Master - Longitudinal Full Response Subset
WT6ALF	8.2	9913 - 9920	Weight: Master - Longitudinal Full Response Subset
WF6ASLF	1	9921 - 9921	Flag: Share - Longitudinal Full Response Subset
WT6ASLF	8.2	9922 - 9929	Weight: Share - Longitudinal Full Response Subset
WF6ALFE	1	9930 - 9930	Flag: Master - Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset
WT6ALFE	8.2	9931 - 9938	Weight: Master - Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset
WF6ASLS	1	9939 - 9939	Flag: Share - Longitudinal Square
WT6ASLS	8.2	9940 - 9947	Weight: Share - Longitudinal Square